

## **2004 QUESTIONNAIRE**

### **CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) .....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES .....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS .....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
RELIGION .....	10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE .....	10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY .....	13
CHILDCARE .....	14
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES .....</b>	<b>16</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .....	16
<b>MAIN JOB .....</b>	<b>18</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .....	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	18
INDUSTRY .....	19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	20
OCCUPATION .....	21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	22
OWNER-MANAGER .....	23
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT .....	25
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	26
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	27
REDUNDANCY .....	27
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) .....</b>	<b>31</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	31
WORK LOCATION .....	32
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK .....</b>	<b>33</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT .....	33
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	34
<b>SICKNESS .....</b>	<b>36</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS .....	36
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) .....</b>	<b>37</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	37
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED .....	38
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .....	40
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>42</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	42
DAYS WORKED .....	44

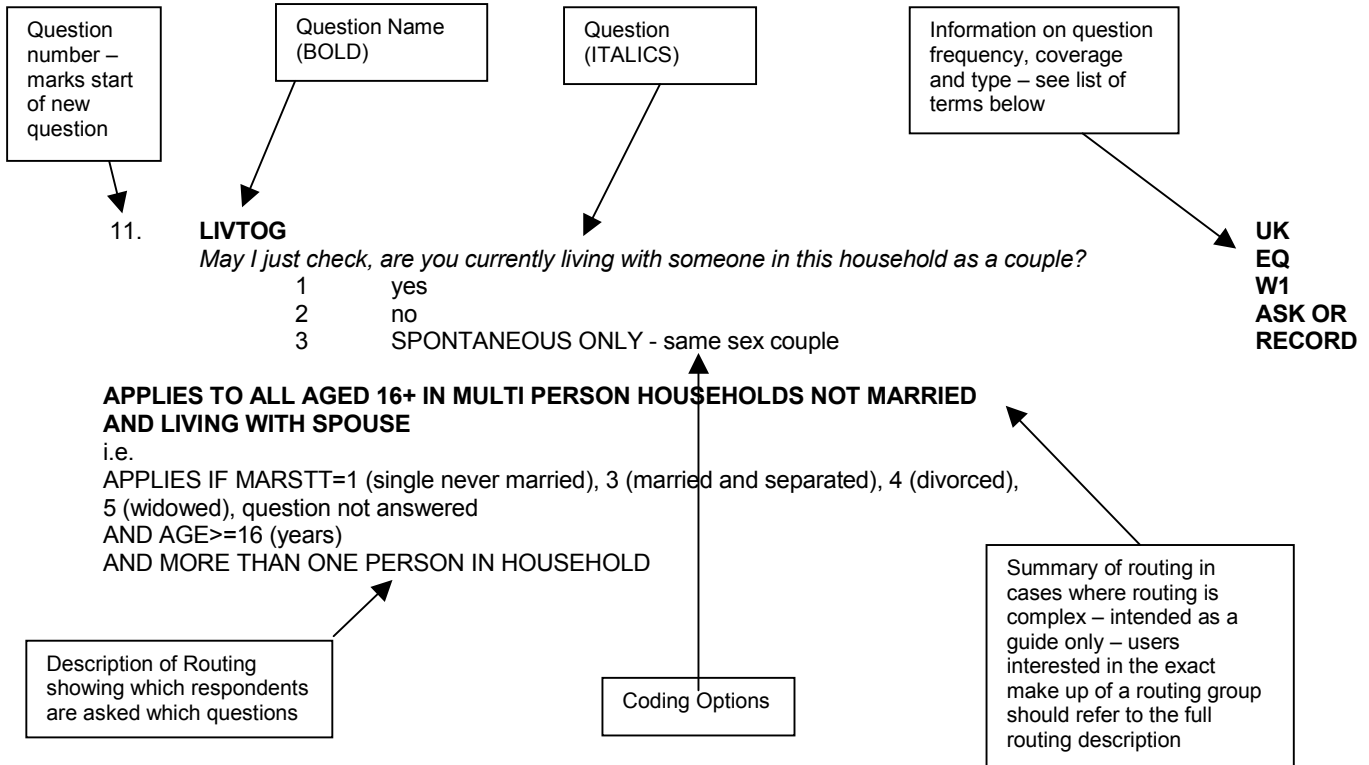
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT .....	48
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION .....</b>	<b>51</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	51
<b>SECOND JOB .....</b>	<b>52</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	52
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	53
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	53
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED .....	54
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) .....</b>	<b>55</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	55
WORK LOCATION .....	56
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>57</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) .....	57
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT .....	58
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) .....	61
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING .....	61
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	63
FULL / PART-TIME .....	63
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK .....	64
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	66
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH .....	67
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK .....	67
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT .....</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>73</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	73
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	74
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	74
FULL TIME / PART-TIME .....	75
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING .....</b>	<b>76</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD .....	76
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED .....	82
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES .....	83
TYPE OF COURSE .....	88
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	89
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION .....	89
APPRENTICESHIPS .....	89
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK .....	90
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS .....	92
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING .....	95
SITE OF TRAINING .....	95
TRAINING FEES .....	96
TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	97
ADULT LEARNING .....	97
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING .....	99
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS .....	100
<b>HEALTH .....</b>	<b>102</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	102
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	104
ACCIDENTS .....	105

<b>EARNINGS</b> .....	<b>110</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	110
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	111
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB).....	115
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	117
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</b> .....	<b>119</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>INDEX</b> .....	<b>121</b>

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

### Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

### Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

### Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

### Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

### Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 Interviewer instruction – YOU MUST CHECK WHETHER THERE IS ANYONE ELSE WHO IS STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME AND LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR BOARDING SCHOOL  
 (DO NOT INCLUDE STUDENT NURSES WHO ARE LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GB)  
 HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR THIS?  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON 'PERSON NUMBER' IN LETTERS  
**APPLES TO ALL**
4. **NAME** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
5. **SEX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
 1        male  
 2        female  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
6. **DOBD** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*DATE OF BIRTH – DAY*  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
7. **DOBM** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH*  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
8. **DOBY** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)*  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE** UK  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
 Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

10. **HALLRES**  
 IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?  
 N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT  
 BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**  
**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**FORCED**
11. **MARSTT**  
*Are you...*  
 1        single, that is never married  
 2        married and living with husband/wife  
 3        married and separated from husband/wife  
 4        divorced  
 5        widowed?  
**APPLIES TO ALL**  
**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**EUROSTAT**
12. **MARCHK**  
*Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**  
**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**
13. **LIVTOG**  
*May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
 3        SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple  
**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED**  
**AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced),  
 5 (widowed), question not answered  
 AND AGE>=16 (years)  
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**
14. **HRPID**  
 Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS  
 ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**  
**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**  
 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT  
*There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and  
 this section is to help find out what these changes are.*  
**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**  
**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**

16. **R(1-16)**

*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.*

Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXT] [TO NAME]

- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
- 3 son/daughter (natural)
- 4 step son/daughter
- 5 foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 guardian
- 10 foster parent
- 11 parent-in-law
- 12 brother or sister
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96**

*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*

- 1 own it outright
- 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 rent it
- 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
- 6 squatting

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
PROMPT  
AS NECESSARY**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**

*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
W1**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**

*Who is your landlord?*

- 1 the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
- 2 housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
- 3 employer (organisation) of a household member
- 4 another organisation
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
- 6 employer (individual) of household member
- 7 another individual private landlord

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)



20. **FURN** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
*Is the accommodation provided...*  
 1 furnished  
 2 partly furnished  
 3 or unfurnished?
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
- access to motor vehicles
21. **USEVEH** **UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**  
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*  
 INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
22. **VASK** **UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION  
 ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW  
 LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES  
 ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED
- APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle
23. **VEHTEXT** **UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION  
 IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE
- APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle
24. **TYPVEH** **UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*  
 1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)  
 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)  
 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)  
 4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?
- APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle
25. **MAINDRV** **UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*  
 1 person 1  
 2 person 2  
 3 person 3  
 4 etc
- APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle
26. **PRIVEH** **UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT].*  
 1 privately owned  
 2 or is it a company car?  
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above
- APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1** Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** **UK**  
 ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT **EQ**  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NATION** **UK**  
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?* **EQ**  
 1 UK, British **W1**  
 6 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT**  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

29. **NATSPEC** **UK**  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY **EQ**  
**W1**  
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

30. **NATO** **UK**  
 Uses Coding Frame **EQ**  
**W1**  
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

31. **CRY01** **UK**  
*In which country were you born?* **EQ**  
 1 England **W1**  
 2 Wales **EUROSTAT**  
 3 Scotland  
 4 Northern Ireland  
 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)  
 6 Republic of Ireland  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

32. **CRYSPEC** **UK**  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY **EQ**  
**W1**  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

33. **CRYO** **UK**  
 Uses Coding Frame **EQ**  
**W1**  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

34. **CAMEYR** **UK**  
*Which year did you arrive in this country?* **EQ**  
*IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900* **W1**  
**EUROSTAT**  
**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**

35. **NATLDE**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 English  
 2 Scottish  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other
- ENGLAND**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
36. **NATLDS**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 Scottish  
 2 English  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other
- SCOTLAND**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
37. **NATLDW**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 Welsh  
 2 English  
 3 Scottish  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other answer
- WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
38. **NATLDO**  
*How would you describe your national identity*  
**ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY**
- GB**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**
- APPLIES IF NATLDE=6** Other national identity  
**OR IF NATLDS=6**  
**OR IF NATLDW=6**
39. **CYMU**  
*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
40. **CYMS**  
*Can you speak Welsh?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
41. **CYMR**  
*Can you read Welsh?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**

42. **CYMW** **WALES**  
*Can you write Welsh?* **EQ**  
 1       yes **W1F**  
 2       no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **ETH01** **UK**  
**USE SHOW CARD** **EQ**  
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **W1F**  
 1       White  
 2       Mixed  
 3       Asian or Asian British  
 4       Black or Black British  
 5       Chinese  
 6       Other ethnic group
- APPLIES TO ALL**
44. **ETHWH** **GB**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1       British **W1F**  
 2       Another white background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White
45. **ETHMX** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1       White + Black Caribbean **W1F**  
 2       White + Black African  
 3       White + Asian, or  
 4       Another mixed background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed
46. **ETHAS** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1       Indian **W1F**  
 2       Pakistani  
 3       Bangladeshi, or  
 4       Another Asian background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British
47. **ETHBL** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1       Caribbean **W1F**  
 2       African, or  
 3       Another Black background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British
48. **ETHOTH** **UK**  
*Please can you describe your ethnic group* **EQ**  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN** **W1F**
- APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other  
**OR ETHWH=2** Another white background  
**OR ETHMX=4** Another mixed background  
**OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background  
**OR ETHBL=3** Another Black background

49. **ETH02**  
PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

**UK  
EQ  
W1F**

**APPLIES IF ETH01=6  
OR ETHWH=2  
OR ETHMX=4  
OR ETHAS=4  
OR ETHBL=3**

Other  
Another white background  
Another mixed background  
Another Asian background  
Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG**  
*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*

**GB  
W1F  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

- 1 Christian
- 2 Buddhist
- 3 Hindu
- 4 Jewish
- 5 Muslim
- 6 Sikh
- 7 Any other religion
- 8 Or no religion at all

English as a second language

51. **LANG**  
*What is your first language at home?*

**SUMMER  
16+  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

- 1 English
- 2 Welsh
- 3 Gaelic
- 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
- 5 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

52. **LANGD1**  
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*

**SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**

53. **LANGD2**  
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*

**SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*  
 1 less than 12 months  
 2 12 months but less than 2 years  
 3 2 years but less than 3 years  
 4 3 years but less than 5 years  
 5 5 years but less than 10 years  
 6 10 years or more
- APPLIES TO ALL**
55. **RESMTH** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**  
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*  
**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**
56. **RESBBY** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**  
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**
57. **M3CRY** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*  
 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else?  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
58. **M3CRYSPEC** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*  
**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
59. **M3CRYO** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. **M3AREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
61. **M3CTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3RESC**
- Uses Coding Frame
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
63. **OYEQM3**  
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,  
 that is in [date] last year?*
- 1 yes, same place  
 2 no  
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
64. **OYCRY**  
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*
- 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else  
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH=3-11  
 OR OYEQM3 = 2  
 ...which can only be the case if...  
 [RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY = 2]
- has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
 or was not living at same address one year ago  
 ...and also...  
 [has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]
65. **OYCRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? [enter text]*
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>66. <b>OYCRYO</b><br/>Uses Coding Frame</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)</b></p>   | <p><b>UK</b><br/><b>SPRING</b><br/><b>MAIN</b><br/><b>EUROSTAT</b></p>   |
| <p>67. <b>OYAREA</b><br/><i>Which town or village were you living in then?</i><br/>TAKE NEAREST [enter text]</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered</b></p>   | <p><b>UK</b><br/><b>SPRING</b><br/><b>ASK OR</b><br/><b>RECORD</b><br/><b>MAIN</b></p>                                   |
| <p>68. <b>OYCTY</b><br/><i>Which county or borough is that in?</i></p> <p><b>APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered</b></p>   | <p><b>UK</b><br/><b>SPRING</b><br/><b>ASK OR</b><br/><b>RECORD</b><br/><b>MAIN</b><br/><b>EUROSTAT</b></p>               |
| <p>69. <b>OYRESC</b><br/>Uses Coding Frame</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered</b></p>   | <p><b>UK</b><br/><b>SPRING</b><br/><b>MAIN</b></p>   |
| <p><u>regional mobility</u></p>  |  |
| <p>70. <b>MOVED</b><br/><i>Did you move because your existing job was relocated?</i></p> <p>1      yes<br/>2      no</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT<br/>PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE</b></p> <p>i.e.<br/>(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )      Male of working age<br/>OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)      Female of working age<br/>AND (RESTME=1)              Resident less than 12 months</p> | <p><b>UK</b><br/><b>SPRING</b><br/><b>ASK OR</b><br/><b>RECORD</b><br/><b>EVERY 3 YRS</b><br/><b>2006, 2009, ETC</b></p> |
| <p>71. <b>CASHTIM</b><br/><i>Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?</i></p> <p>1      yes<br/>2      no</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF MOVED=1</b></p>  | <p><b>UK</b><br/><b>SPRING</b><br/><b>ASK OR</b><br/><b>RECORD</b><br/><b>EVERY 3 YRS</b><br/><b>2006, 2009, ETC</b></p> |
| <p>72. <b>CASHFUL</b><br/><i>Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?</i></p> <p>1      yes<br/>2      no</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1</b></p>   | <p><b>UK</b><br/><b>SPRING</b><br/><b>ASK OR</b><br/><b>RECORD</b><br/><b>EVERY 3 YRS</b><br/><b>2006, 2009, ETC</b></p> |



**childcare**

73. **CHATT**  
*At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?*
- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 1  | playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]                 | <b>UK<br/>AUTUMN<br/>INDIVIDUAL<br/>PROMPT<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY<br/>MAIN<br/>YEARS ODD</b> |
| 2  | day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]                   |   |
| 3  | nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]               |   |
| 4  | infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]              |   |
| 5  | primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]              |   |
| 6  | out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] |   |
| 7  | holiday scheme  |   |
| 8  | family/combined centre?   |   |
| 9  | SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School  |   |
| 10 | SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other  |   |
| 11 | none of the above   |   |
- APPLIES IF AGE<15**
74. **CHINF**  
*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a ...*
- |   |                   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 1 | reception class?  | <b>UK<br/>AUTUMN<br/>INDIVIDUAL<br/>PROMPT<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY<br/>YEARS ODD<br/>MAIN</b> |
| 2 | nursery class?    |   |
| 9 | none of the above |   |
- APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school
75. **CHPRI**  
*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a ...*
- |   |                   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 1 | reception class?  | <b>UK<br/>AUTUMN<br/>INDIVIDUAL<br/>PROMPT<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY<br/>YEARS ODD<br/>MAIN</b> |
| 2 | nursery class?    |   |
| 9 | none of the above |   |
- APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school
76. **CTRM**  
*(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week ...*
- |   |                           |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | term time                 | <b>UK<br/>AUTUMN<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>CODE 1<sup>st</sup><br/>THAT APPLIES<br/>YEARS ODD<br/>MAIN</b> |
| 2 | half Term                 |  |
| 3 | or other school holidays? |  |
| 4 | not applicable            |  |
- APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  
AND (IF CHATT NE 4  
AND CHATT NE 5  
AND CHATT NE 6)**
- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
|  | Child didn't attend nursery school)  |
|  | Child didn't attend infant's school  |
|  | Child didn't attend primary school)) |
77. **CHPEO**  
*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?*  
[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]
- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 1  | child's grand parents                                 | <b>UK<br/>AUTUMN<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY<br/>YEARS ODD<br/>MAIN</b> |
| 2  | non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner              |   |
| 3  | child's brother or sister                             |   |
| 4  | other relatives                                       |   |
| 5  | childminder   |   |
| 6  | nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies) |   |
| 7  | friends or neighbours                                 |   |
| 8  | other non-relatives                                   |   |
| 9  | SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding           |   |
| 10 | none of the above                                     |   |
- APPLIES IF AGE<15**

78. **COTH**  
(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME]  
receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11  
AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above  
None of the above

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

**79. SCHM04**

*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...*

1	work-based Training for Young People	{blanked for >25 and NI}	<b>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT</b>
2	new Deal	{blanked for under 18}	
3	work based learning for Adults / Training for Work	{blanked in NI}	
10	job Skills	{NI ONLY}	
15	worktrack	{NI ONLY}	
50	any other kind of scheme		
66	or none of these?		
97	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME		

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

**80. NDTYPE4**

*(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>*

1	new Deal for Disabled People?		<b>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</b>
3	new Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}	
4	new Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}	
5	new Deal for 25+?	{blank for <25}	
6	new Deal for 50+?	{blank for <50}	
7	new Deal for Partners?		
8	or none of the above?		
9	don't know		

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)**

**81. NEWDEA4**

*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).*

1	still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews		<b>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT</b>
3	working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector		
4	working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those	
5	working for an environmental task force	{not 18-24}	
6	in full time study on an approved course		
7	receiving help setting up as self-employed		
8	basic Employment Training (BET)	{blanked for those	
9	education and Training Opportunities (ETO)	{not 25+}	
19	on the Follow Through scheme?		
97	don't know		

**APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME**

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2

'New deal'

**82. TECLEC4**

*May I just check, was that...*

1	a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales	<b>GB EQ FORCED</b>
2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)	
3	or was it some other scheme?	

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

83. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

ND option not known

LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

**OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

**MAIN JOB**

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM04=66)

OR (TECLEC4=3)

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
 3        waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

87. **OWNBUS** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

88. **RELBUS** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

89. **EVERWK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Which year did you leave your last PAID job?*

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

91. **LEFTM** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**  
Which month in that year did you leave?

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

92. **LEFTW** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

## industry

93. **ISTATE** **UK**  
**EQ**  
IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

Interviewer instructions - READ OUT

*I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...*

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7 [setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. **INDD** **UK**  
**EQ**  
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
 i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 19)  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,  
 temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*And was that...*  
 1 a private firm or business or a limited company  
 2 or some other kind of organisation?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**  
 i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work  
 training, temporarily away from employer/project based  
 work training  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 19)
97. **SECTRO** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR RECORD**  
*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*  
 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)  
 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)  
 3 central government or civil service?  
 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority  
 controlled schools/colleges)?  
 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?  
 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?  
 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?  
 8 the armed forces?  
 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

98. **OCCT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*  
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 19)  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work  
 training, temporarily away from employer/project based  
 work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*What did you mainly do in your job?*  
 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO  
 THE JOB

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 19)  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,  
 temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY  
 (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD or OccT)  
 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all  
 3 both Changed  
 5 only industry changed  
 4 only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 19)  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,  
 temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk



101. **STAT** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**  
*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*  
 1 employee  
 2 self-employed  
 3 government scheme  
 4 unpaid family worker

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 19)  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,  
 temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE** **UK  
EQ**  
*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

103. **SELF** **UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY (UP TO 4)**  
*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...*  
 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?  
 2 a sole director of your own limited business?  
 3 running a business or a professional practice?  
 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?  
 5 working for yourself?  
 6 a sub-contractor?  
 7 or doing free-lance work?  
 8 none of the above.

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  
 OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

104. **SUPVIS** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

105. **MANAGE** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 manager  
 2 foreman / supervisor  
 3 not manager / supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

106. **MPNE02** **UK  
EQ**  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250-499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

107. **SOLO** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

108. **MPNS02** **UK  
EQ**  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

109. **ONETEN** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*May I just check what the exact number was?*  
**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)  
 OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

110. **OMCONT** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EVERY TWO YRS  
2004, 2006, ETC**  
*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**  
 i.e.  
 IF SECTOR = 1 Private firm or business or a limited company  
 SECTRO = 1 Plc  
 AND MANAGE = 1 Employee: manager  
 OR STAT = 2 Self-employed

111. **OMROLE** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EVERY TWO YRS  
2004, 2006, ETC**  
*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**
112. **NOCUST** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?*  
 1        one  
 2        more than one  
 3        don't know
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**
113. **PREMPA** **UK  
SPRING**  
*Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?*  
 (FOR SHOP-KEEPERS etc WITH NO MAIN CUSTOMER / CLIENT - CODE 'no')  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**
114. **WHYSE** **UK  
SPRING  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**  
*May I just check, why did you become self-employed?*  
 CODE MAIN REASONS (UP TO 4)  
 1        to be independent / a change.  
 2        wanted more money.  
 3        for better conditions of work.  
 4        family commitments / wanted to work at home.  
 5        opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.  
 6        saw the demand / market.  
 7        joined the family business.  
 8        nature of the occupation.  
 9        no jobs available (locally).  
 10       made redundant.  
 11       other reasons.  
 12       no reason given.
- APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)**
115. **FTPTWK** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*In your (main) job were you working...*  
 1        full-time  
 2        or part-time?
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)<br>AND (EVERWK = -9))<br>OR ((STAT=1 or 2)<br>AND (YRLESS <=8))<br>OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)<br>OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)<br>OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) | Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business<br>Not asked<br>Employee or self-employed<br>Left last job <8 years of ref wk<br>At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training<br>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment<br>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
|---|---|

116. **YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.  
Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

117. **YNOTFT**

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

118. **YPTCIA**

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

- 1 looking after children
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 or some other reason?

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3  
OR YNOTFT=4**

Wanted to spend more time with their family  
Domestic commitments which prevent  
working full-time  
Some other reason

**OR YNOTFT=6**

119. **WKPART1**

*How does your work pattern differ from someone who works full-time. Do you...*

- 1 work shorter days **and** fewer days per week?
- 2 work fewer days per week?
- 3 work half a day less per week?
- 4 work shorter days?
- 5 work one week in two?
- 6 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE 1<sup>ST</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS PART TIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK = 2

permanent/temporary employment

120. **JOBTYP**

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)

AND (EVERWK= -9))

OR (NEWDEA4=3)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,  
8, 9, or 19))

Employee with current job

Question not asked

Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

121. **JOBTMP**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

*In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...*

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

122. **WHYTMP**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

123. **TEMLEN**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

when started current employment

124. **CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME  
OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Not asked

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT**

125. **CONSEY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)

Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Not asked

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT**

126. **COMMON**

*And which month was that?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

127. **HOWGET**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)  
AND (CONMLES<4)

Employee or on government scheme  
Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

128. **TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

UK  
WINTER

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

129. **REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

130. **REDYLFT**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)  
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

131. **REDANY**

*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)  
OR (REDPAID=1)))

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk  
Working and left paid job in last 3 months

132. **REDSTAT**

*In that job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

133. **REDCLOS**

*Did you leave because your employer was...*

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT  
APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

134. **REDP**

*Did you receive...*

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

135. **REDIND** **UK  
EQ**  
*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?*  
1 yes  
2 no
- APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months  
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant  
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant
136. **REDOCC** **UK  
EQ**  
*And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?*  
1 yes  
2 no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months  
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant  
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant
137. **REDSUPV** **UK  
EQ**  
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
1 yes  
2 no
- APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
138. **REDMNGE** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
1 manager  
2 foreman/supervisor  
3 not manager/supervisor
- APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
139. **REDMPNO2** **UK  
EQ**  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
1 1-10  
2 11-19  
3 20-24  
4 Don't know but under 25  
5 25-49  
6 50-249  
7 250-499  
8 don't know between 50 and 499  
9 500 or more
- APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
140. **REDSOLO** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
2 with employees
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**



141. **REDMPN2** **UK**  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **EQ**
- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10                          |
| 2 | 11-19                         |
| 3 | 20-24                         |
| 4 | don't know but under 25       |
| 5 | 25-49                         |
| 6 | 50-249                        |
| 7 | 250-499                       |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more                   |

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

142. **RDINDD** **UK**  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?* **EQ**
- Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

143. **RDINDT** **UK**  
 Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

144. **RDOCCT** **UK**  
*What was your main job at that time?* **EQ**  
 Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

145. **RDOCOD** **UK**  
*What did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**  
 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

146. **HOME** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**  
*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*  
 1 in your own home  
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
 3 in different places using home as a base  
 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

147. **EVHM98** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

148. **HOMED** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*  
 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1  
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
 3 in different places using home as a base?  
 4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

149. **TELEQA** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

150. **TELEQB** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

151. **ATFROM** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Do you work...*  
 1 for your family business  
 2 for an outside firm or organisation  
 3 or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base  
 OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

152. **SMESIT** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Do you...*  
 1 own or rent a business  
 2 have a live-in job  
 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home  
 (OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

153. **WKTOWN** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*  
 Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (E.G. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

154. **WKCTY** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*And which county/city is that in?*  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

155. **WKPL99** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

156. **WKABRC** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135  
**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**

**TRAVEL TO WORK**

**transport as a barrier to employment**

157. **DRIVL**  
*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?*

1	yes	<b>UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC MAIN</b>
2	no	

**APPLIES TO ALL**

158. **DRFP**  
*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*  
**TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY**

1	full Licence	<b>UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC MAIN</b>
2	provisional licence	

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

159. **DLTYP**  
*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*

1	car (manual)	<b>UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC</b>
2	car (automatic only)	
3	both Car and Motorcycle	
4	motorcycle	
5	car with appropriate adaptations	
6	moped (only)	

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

160. **TRLEAVE**  
*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*

1	yes	<b>UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY</b>
2	no	

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**

161. **TREFEMP**  
*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*

1	yes	<b>UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC</b>
2	no	

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**

162. **TREFT**  
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

1	too far	<b>UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD</b>
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	
3	unable to drive	
4	cost of fuel	
5	lack of parking facilities	
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	
7	inadequate public transport	
8	cost of using public transport	
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

163. **TDIFEMP** **UK**  
*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?* **W1+W5**  
 1        yes **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2        no **2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**  
 i.e.  
 EVERWK=RESPONSE

164. **TRDSAME** **UK**  
*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?* **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

165. **TDIFT(1-6)** **UK**  
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?* **W1+W5**  
 1        too far **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2        do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) **2006, 2009, ETC**  
 3        unable to drive **PROMPT AS**  
 4        cost of fuel **NECESSARY**  
 5        lack of parking facilities **CODE ALL**  
 6        traffic congestion / roadworks **THAT APPLY**  
 7        inadequate public transport **ASK OR**  
 8        cost of using public transport **RECORD**  
 9        personal physical difficulties/disability  
 10       personal safety concerns  
 11       other

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

166. **TRVTME** **UK**  
*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?* **AUTUMN**  
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) **W1+W5 EVERY**  
**3 YRS: 2006, 2009,**  
**ETC**  
**MAIN**
- APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**
- i.e.  
 IF ((HOME=4)  
 OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
- Works at a location separate from home  
 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

167. **TRVMTH**

*How do you usually travel to work?*

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

**UK  
AUTUMN  
W1+W5 EVERY  
3 YRS: 2006, 2009,  
ETC  
CODE MAIN  
METHOD ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

168. **TRVDRV**

*Do you travel...*

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**UK  
AUTUMN  
W1+W5 EVERY  
3 YRS: 2006, 2009,  
ETC  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

**SICKNESS**

incidence, duration of sickness

169. **ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL THAT  
APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

170. **ILLWK**

*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

171. **ILLDAYS**

*Which days were they?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL DAYS  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

**HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked172. **EVEROT***Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**UK  
EQ****APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employmentEmployer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work trainingWork done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme173. **TOTUS1***How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your  
(main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97        = 97 OR MORE  
99        = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT****APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

174. **USUHR***Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you  
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97        = 97 OR MORE  
99        = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT****APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**175. **POTHR***How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97        = 97 OR MORE  
99        = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK  
EQ****APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**176. **UOTHR***How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97        = 97 OR MORE  
99        = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK  
EQ****APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**



177. **TOTUS2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]*

*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*

*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

actual hours worked

178. **TOTAC1**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

179. **ACTHR**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

180. **ACTPOT**

UK  
EQ

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

181. **ACTUOT**

UK  
EQ

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

182. **TOTAC2**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]*

*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*

*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

183. **YLESS**

*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 12 other personal/family reasons
- 13 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

184. **MATLVE**

*...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...*

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3

Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2)

Female

185. **YMORE**

*What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1

paid work in ref. week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2

Employer based work training, Project based work training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

186. **VARYHR**

*Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary  
Variable hours not worked

AND (YMORE NE 1)

Not just 16 and non response this time

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (WRKING=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

shift work, shift pattern

187. **SHFTWK99**

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1

*Do you do shift work in your (main) job...*

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

188. **SHFTYP**

*What type of shift pattern do you work?*

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

**UK  
SPRING  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

189. **SHCONV**

*Is your shift pattern inconvenient for your home or family life?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

190. **FLEX9D**

*Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...*

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
- 2 annualised hours contract
- 3 term time working
- 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
CODE UP  
TO 3  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191. **VARWKHR**

*Thinking about the pattern of your working hours, do you...*

- 1 have a fixed start and end of your working day.
- 2 have staggered working hours with a banded start and end.
- 3 start and end your working day at times which vary by individual agreement.
- 4 determine your own work schedule (no formal boundaries)?
- 5 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING  
PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS EMPLOYED (STAT=1) AND NOT WORKING FLEXITIME (FLEX9D NE 1)**

192. **COMHRS4**

*Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take...*

- 1 off whole days or hours
- 2 **OR** just hours off?
- 3 neither of the above.

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS FLEXITIME (FLEX9D=1)**

193. **ONCONV**

*Is zero-hours contract work inconvenient for your home or family life?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS ZERO HOURS CONTRACT (FLEX9D=7)**

194. **LSSOTH**

*Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?*

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

<p>195. <b>DAYSPZ</b>  <i>On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?</i></p> <p><b>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT</b>  i.e.  APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)    AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)</p>	<p>Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know    Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week</p>	<p><b>UK  SPRING  AUTUMN  MAIN</b></p>
---	--	--

**Days worked**

<p>196. <b>USUWRKM</b>  <i>Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....</i></p> <p>1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)  2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)  3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)</p> <p><b>APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK</b>  i.e.  IF ((WRKING=1)  OR (JBAWAY=1)  OR (OWNBUS=1)  OR (RELBUS=1)  OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)    OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)    OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))</p>	<p>Paid work in ref wk  Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</p>	<p><b>UK  SPRING  CODE ALL  THAT  APPLY  INDIVIDUAL  PROMPT  MAIN  EUROSTAT</b></p>
---	---	---

<p>197. <b>EVDAY</b>  <i>Do you ever work during the daytime ?</i></p> <p>1 yes  2 no</p> <p><b>APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY</b>  i.e.  IF ((WRKING=1)  OR (JBAWAY=1)  OR (OWNBUS=1)  OR (RELBUS=1)  OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)    OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)    OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))    AND (USUWRK NE 1)</p>	<p>Paid work in ref wk  Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day</p>	<p><b>UK  SPRING  ASK OR  RECORD  MAIN</b></p>
--	--	--

198. **EVEVE**

*(Do you ever work) during the evening ?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

199. **EVNGHT**

*(Do you ever) work at night ?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night



200. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

202. **EVSUN**

*Do you ever work on Sundays ?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

203. **CONWKEV**

*Is working [in the evening, at night and during the weekend] inconvenient for your home or family life?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DO SHIFT WORK OR ON-CALL WORK AND EITHER WORK IN THE EVENING AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK AT NIGHT TIME AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK ON SATURDAY OR SUNDAY AT LEAST SOMETIMES.**

i.e.

IF (( UsuWrk2 = YES)	Usually works during the day
OR (EvEve = YES)	Ever works during the evening
OR (UsuWrk3 = YES)	Usually works at night
OR (EvNgght = YES)	Ever works at night
OR (EvSat = YES)	Ever works on Saturday
OR (Sun IN WchDay)	Usually works on Sunday
OR(EvSun = YES)	Ever works on Sunday
OR (Sat IN WchDay))	Usually works on Saturday
AND ((ShftWk99 = ornevr)	Never does shift work
OR (Shftwk99<>RESPONSE))	No response to Shftwk99
AND NOT (Zero in Flex9D)	Is not working on a zero-hours contract

204. **CTRLWK**

*Do you have control over your work schedule? That is, can you determine...*

- 1      how to do the work  
2      when to do the work  
3      when **AND** how to do the work?  
4      neither determine when nor how to do the work?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

STAT = 2

holiday entitlement

205. **HOLS** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**  
*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?*  
 (Please exclude public holidays.)
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
 i.e.  
 IF (WRKING=1  
 OR JBAWAY=1  
 OR NEWDEA4=3  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))  
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Subsidised employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 Employee
206. **BHOLCHK** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK  
 WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS  
 APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])  
 IS THIS CORRECT?  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
 i.e.  
 IF (WRKING=1  
 OR JBAWAY=1  
 OR NEWDEA4=3  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))  
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Subsidised employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 Employee
207. **BHOLCOR** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK  
 SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN  
 BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT  
 1        ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)  
 2        SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)  
 3        NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)  
 4        OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.  
 5        Don't Know
- APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**
208. **BANK** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**  
*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during  
 the period 1st December 2003 – 31 August 2004 (inclusive)?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
 i.e.  
 IF (WRKING=1  
 OR JBAWAY=1  
 OR NEWDEA4=3  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))  
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Subsidised employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 Employee

209. **BNKHOL**

*On which of the following days did you work...*

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 30 Aug 2004 – Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 2 Aug 2004 – Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (Mon 12 July 2004 – NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 31 May 2004)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 3 May 2004)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 12 Apr 2004)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 9 Apr 2004)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (Wed 17 Mar 2004 – NI)?
- 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Fri 2 Jan 2004 – Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (Thur 1 Jan 2004)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Fri 26 Dec 2003)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Thur 25 Dec 2003)?

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE UP  
TO ELEVEN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

210. **BNKHOLF**

*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period  
1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?*

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

211. **BHPAID**

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

212. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic  
rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your  
basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

213. **BHNOTB**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were  
you paid at least your basic rate ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

214. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?*

IF BHNOTA=2

*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?*

- 1 only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)  
OR BHNOTB=2**

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

## UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

215. **UNION**

*Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

216. **TUPRES**

*Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

217. **TUCOV**

*Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employee or on government scheme

**SECOND JOB**218. **SECJOB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**UK  
EQ  
FOR CURRENT  
JOBS ONLY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

219. **Y2JOB**

*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1        yes, changed jobs during week  
2        no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

industry, occupation220. **INDD2**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **INDT2**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **OCCT2**

*What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?*

Interviewer Instruction -        ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **OCCD2** UK  
EQ  
*What did you mainly do in your second job?*  
 Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED  
 TO DO THE JOB
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**  
 i.e.  
 IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **RECJB2** UK  
EQ  
**CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)**
- 1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
  - 3 both changed
  - 5 only industry changed
  - 7 only occupation changed
  - 9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

225. **STAT2** UK  
EQ  
*In your second job were you...*
- 1 working as an employee
  - 2 or were you self-employed
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**  
 i.e.  
 IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **JOBTYP2** UK  
EQ  
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...*
- 1 a permanent job
  - 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?
- APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)  
 AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

227. **JOBTMP2** UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
*In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...*  
**NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE**
- 1 seasonal work
  - 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
  - 3 agency temping
  - 4 casual type of work
  - 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?
- APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

228. **SUPVIS2** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no
- APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**



229. **MANAG2** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 manager  
 2 foreman/supervisor  
 3 not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

230. **MPNES02** UK  
EQ  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 1 don't know between 50 and 499  
 2 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

231. **SOLO2** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

232. **MPNSS02** UK  
EQ  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

actual hours worked

233. **ACTHR2** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?*  
 97 = 97 OR MORE  
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

234. **HOME2**

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

235. **HOMED2**

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

236. **TELQA2**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. **TELQB2**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

238. **ATFRM2**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

239. **SMEST2**

*Do you...*

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>nd</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

240. **WKTOW2**

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

241. **WKCTY2**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

## LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

242. **DIFJOB**

*Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

243. **ADDJOB**

*Were you looking...*

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job  
2 or for an additional job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

244. **LOOKM**

*Why were you looking for another job?*

- 1 present job may come to an end  
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job  
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job  
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job  
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job  
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job  
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory  
8 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

245. **PREFHR**

*In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?*

- 1 longer  
2 shorter  
3 the same  
4 don't know, no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**

246. **LESPAY**

*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?*

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours  
2 no would not prefer shorter hours  
3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

247. **UNDEMP**

*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB**

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

248. **UNDHRS**

*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?*

- 97        = 97 OR MORE
- 99        = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)

OR (LOOKM=5)

OR (PREFHR=1)

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Would prefer to work longer hours

Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

Wants longer hours in new job

Looking for additional job

249. **UNDY98**

*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?*

- 1        would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2        feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3        believe that no work is available nearby
- 4        are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5        are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6        are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7        have health problems
- 8        do not want to look for work immediately
- 9        other reason?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

250. **UNWYMN**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1        would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2        feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3        believe that no work is available
- 4        are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5        are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6        are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7        have health problems
- 8        do not want to look for work immediately
- 9        other reason

**UK  
EQ**

251. **UNDST** **UK**  
**EQ**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)  
*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Looking for a different or additional job
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (ADDJOB=2))	Looking for an additional job
OR (UNDEMP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

252. **UNDNST** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE MAIN**  
**REASON ONLY**

*Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...*

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

253. **UNDSKHR** **UK**  
**EQ**

*Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

254. **UNDABL** **UK**  
**EQ**

*Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

255. **EXTHRS** **UK**  
**EQ**

*(May I just ask.) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?*

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 looking after family / home
- 3 health problems
- 4 other reason
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF UNDAABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

256. **EXTOTH** **UK**  
 RECORD OTHER REASONS **SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**
257. **LESPAY2** **UK**  
*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?* **EQ**  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)**  
**AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**
258. **LESPAY3** **UK**  
*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?* **EQ**  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**
259. **OVHRS** **UK**  
*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?* **EQ**  
 97       = 97 OR MORE  
 99       = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL  
**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)**  
**OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**
260. **OVST** **UK**  
*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?* **EQ**  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**  
 i.e.  
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
261. **OVNST** **UK**  
*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?* **EQ**  
 1        must complete education or training **CODE MAIN**  
 2        cannot leave your current job within two weeks **REASON**  
 3        are looking after your family/home  
 4        have health problems  
 5        other reason  
**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**
262. **OVSKHR** **UK**  
*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?* **EQ**  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**  
 i.e.  
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
 THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

263. **OVABL** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay

OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

264. **LOOK4** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**FORCED**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

265. **LKYT4** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**FORCED**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59**reasons for not looking

266. **WAIT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE&gt;59 and&lt;70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE&gt;59 and&lt;70) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

267. **JOBEG** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
*And will you be starting your new job...*  
 1        within three months or  
 2        more than three months?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)**



268. **LIKEWK**

*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

269. **NOLOOK**

*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no jobs available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 any other reason

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)**

270. **NOLOKF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)**

271. **NOWANT**

*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 doesn't need employment
- 7 retired from paid work
- 8 any other reason

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)**

272. **NOWNTF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)**

employed/self-employed

273. **LKSELA** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Were you looking for work...*  
 1 as an employee  
 2 or as self-employed?  
 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.  
 IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk  
 OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
 AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

274. **LKSELC** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Will you be working ...*  
 1 as an employee  
 2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)  
 OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

275. **LKFTPA** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Were you looking for...*  
 1 full-time  
 2 or part-time (work)?  
 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),  
 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

276. **LKFTPC** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Will you be working...*  
 1 full-time  
 2 or part-time?

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

277. **AXPA** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

278. **AXPB** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

279. **AXFA** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

280. **AXFB**

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

main method(s) of seeking work

281. **METHMP**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=1) OR (LKSELC=1)) OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as employee  
Will be working as employee  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

282. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

283. **METHSE**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as self employee  
Will be working as self employee

284. **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

285. **METHAL**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1))

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=3)

No preference over employed/ self employee

286. **MAINMA**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

287. **METHM** **UK  
EQ  
FORCED**  
 COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE  
 FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work

288. **START** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)

OR (LKYT4=1)

OR (LIKEWK=1)

OR (JBAWAY=3)

OR (WAIT=1)

OR (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

Not seeking work but would like a job

Waiting to start work in ref wk

Waiting to start work

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

289. **YSTART** **UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY  
EUROSTAT**  
*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?*  
 1 must complete education  
 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks  
 3 looking after the family/home  
 4 temporarily sick or injured  
 5 long-term sick or disabled  
 6 other reason

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

290. **YSTRTF** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**  
*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...*  
 1 you were caring for children below school age  
 2 you were caring for other children  
 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative  
 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

duration of job search

291. **LKTIMA**

*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (((LOOK4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LKYT4=1))

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

292. **LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**

**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

293. **BEFOR**

*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE ONLY  
(MAIN ACTIVITY)  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11

Period spent seeking work thus far

OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11

Time taken to find job

AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

294. **BEFOR**

**UK**  
**EQ**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

295. **STTBEN**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.*

**UK  
EQ  
CODE1 TO  
CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

296. **BENFTS**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. week

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

297. **TPBEN03[1-9]**

*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?*

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits

2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)

3 Sickness or Disability benefits?

4 State Pension

5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?

6 Child benefit?

7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)

8 Tax credits?

9 Other?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**

i.e.

BENFTS=1

298. **UNEMBN[1-2]**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...*

1 Job seeker's Allowance

2 or National Insurance Credits?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

299. **JSATYP**

*Was your Job seeker's Allowance...*

1 contributory JSA

2 income based JSA

3 or both?

4 don't know

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE**

i.e.

UNEMBN=1



300. **JSADUR**

*...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

301. **INCSUP**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..*

- 1 sick person
- 2 pensioner
- 3 lone parent
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**

i.e.

TPBEN03=2

302. **SKDSBN3[1-7]**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*

- 1 Incapacity Benefit
- 2 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 4 Statutory Sick Pay
- 5 Invalid Care Allowance
- 7 Disability Living Allowance
- 8 Attendance Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

i.e.

TPBEN03=3

303. **PENBEN3[1-3]**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*

- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
- 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
- 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
- 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=4

304. **FAMILY03[1-3]**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*

- 1 Guardian's Allowance
- 4 Maternity Allowance
- 5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=5

305. **HSNGGB[1-2]**  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*  
 1 Housing Benefit?  
 2 Council Tax Benefit?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**  
 i.e.  
 TPBEN03=7
306. **HSNGNI[1-2]**  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...*  
 1 Rent or rate rebate?  
 2 Rate rebate only?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**  
 i.e.  
 TPBEN03=7
307. **NTAXCRD[1-5]**  
*Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?*  
 1 N/A  
 2 N/A  
 3 N/A  
 4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)  
 5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)  
 6 (None of these)
- To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6  
 From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6  
 From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6  
 From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used
- APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**
308. **CCTC**  
*Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)**  
 i.e.  
 NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)
309. **NTCORIGIN**  
*Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?  
 Prompt: Which others?*  
 1 Working Families' Tax Credit  
 2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit  
 3 Children's Tax Credit  
 4 Income Support  
 5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)  
 6 (None of these)
- APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE**  
 i.e.  
 NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)

GB  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

NI  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
ONE ONLY

UK  
EQ  
RUNNING PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

310. **TAXFUT3[1-5]**

*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits?*

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled person's Tax credit
- 3 Children's Tax credit
- 4 Working Tax Credit
- 5 Child Tax Credit
- 6 None of these

**UK  
EQ  
RUNNING PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))  
AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)

**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

311. **OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

industry, occupation

312. **OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

313. **OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

314. **OYINDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

315. **OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

316. **OYOCCT**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

317. **OYOCCD** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*What did you mainly do in that job?*  
 Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

employed/self-employed

318. **OYSTAT** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*  
 1 working as an employee  
 2 or were you self-employed?

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

319. **OYSUPVI** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago**

320. **OYMNGE** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 manager  
 2 foreman/supervisor  
 3 not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

321. **OYMPE02** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

322. **OYSOLO** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

323. **OYMPS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

full time / part-time

324. **OYFTPT**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### qualifications currently held

325. **QUALCH4**

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from a **Modern** Apprenticeship
- 5 no qualifications?
- 6 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

326. **QUALS4**

*Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?*

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 Higher (Scotland)
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

327. **OTHQAL** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...*  
**INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION**  
**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)**
328. **DEGREE4** UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
*Is your/his/her degree...*  
 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?  
 2 a first degree?  
 3 a foundation degree?  
 4 graduate member of a professional institution?  
 5 other?  
 6 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QUALS4=1 (degree)**
329. **HIGHO** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
*Was your higher degree...*  
 1 a Doctorate  
 2 a Masters  
 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education  
 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?  
 5 don't know  
**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)**
330. **OTHDEG** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation Degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.*  
*Enter a text of at most 225 characters*  
**APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)**
331. **SUBJCT** UK  
EQ  
 INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION  
**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
 OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
332. **SINCOM** UK  
EQ  
*Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...*  
 1 single subject  
 2 a combined subject in one subject area  
 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?  
**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
 OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
333. **SNGDEG** UK  
EQ  
 CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION  
 PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME
334. **CMBDEG** UK  
EQ  
 INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE  
**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**



335. **CMBMAIN**  
 INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (.....)
- |    |                                       |                                      |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | Medicine                              | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>CODE 1<br/>ONLY</b> |
| 2  | Medical Related Subjects              |                                      |
| 3  | Biological Sciences                   |                                      |
| 4  | Agricultural Sciences                 |                                      |
| 5  | Physical/Environmental Sciences       |                                      |
| 6  | Mathematical Sciences and             |                                      |
| 7  | Engineering                           |                                      |
| 8  | Technology                            |                                      |
| 9  | Architecture and related subjects     |                                      |
| 10 | Social Sciences (including Law)       |                                      |
| 11 | Business and Financial Studies        |                                      |
| 12 | Librarianship and Information Studies |                                      |
| 13 | Linguistics, English, Celtic          |                                      |
| 14 | European Languages                    |                                      |
| 15 | Other Languages                       |                                      |
| 16 | Humanities                            |                                      |
| 17 | Arts                                  |                                      |
| 18 | Education                             |                                      |

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

336. **TEACH4**  
*Was your teaching qualification for...*
- |   |                    |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| 1 | Further Education? | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY</b> |
| 2 | Key stage 4?       |  |
| 3 | Key stage 3?       |  |
| 4 | Key stage 2?       |  |
| 5 | Key stage 1?       |  |
| 6 | Foundation stage?  |  |
| 7 | don't know         |  |

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=7 (teaching qualification)  
 OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

337. **NUMAL**  
*Do you have...*
- |   |                             |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | one A level (or equivalent) | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD</b> |
| 2 | or more than one?           |  |
| 3 | don't know                  |  |

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=10 (A level)**

338. **NUMSCE**  
*Do you have...*
- |   |                   |                  |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 1 or 2 Highers    | <b>UK<br/>EQ</b> |
| 2 | 3 or more Highers |                  |
| 3 | don't know        |                  |

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=11 (Higher)**

339. **NUMAS**  
*Do you have...*
- |   |                                    |                  |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | one A/S level                      | <b>UK<br/>EQ</b> |
| 2 | 2 or 3 A/S levels                  |                  |
| 3 | or 4 or more passes at this level? |                  |
| 4 | don't know                         |                  |

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=16 (A/S level)**

340. **TYPHST** **UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**  
*What levels of National Qualifications do you have*  
 1 Access level?  
 2 Intermediate 1?  
 3 Intermediate 2?  
 4 Higher?  
 5 Advanced Higher?
- APPLIES IF QUALS4=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
341. **ADVHST** **UK  
EQ**  
*Do you have...*  
 1 one Advanced Higher  
 2 or more than one?
- APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
342. **HST** **UK  
EQ**  
*Do you have..*  
 1 three or more Highers  
 2 or fewer than three?
- APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <=2**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
343. **QGCSE4** **UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**  
*Do you have any of the following qualifications*  
 1 GCSEs below Grade C?  
 2 CSEs below Grade 1?  
 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?  
 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?  
 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D?  
 6 None of these
- (note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)
- APPLIES IF QUALS4=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)  
 OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
344. **GCSE4** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT**  
*Do you have any of the following qualifications.*  
 1 GCSEs Grade C or above?  
 2 CSEs Grade 1?  
 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?  
 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above?  
 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above?  
 6 None of these
- (note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)
- APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

345. **NUMOL4**

*You mentioned that you have passes at*  
 (GCSE Grade C or higher)  
 (CSE Grade 1)  
 (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)  
 (Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)  
 (Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)  
 (GCE O Level)

*How many passes do you have at this level?*

- 1 one or two
- 2 three or four
- 3 five or more
- 4 don't Know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=19 (O levels)**

346. **BTEC**

*Is your highest BTEC qualification...*

- 1 at higher level (level4)?
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

347. **SCTVEC**

*Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*

- 1 higher level (Level 4)?
- 2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

348. **RSA**

*Is your highest RSA / OCR...*

- 1 a higher diploma?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
- 3 a diploma?
- 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=24 (RSA)**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

349. **CANDG**

*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=25 (City & Guilds)**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

350. **QGNVQ**

*Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know or question not answered  
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS4 NE 15)

351. **GNVQ4**

*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part one foundation level?
- 6 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS4=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

352. **NVQSVQ**

*Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know, or question not answered  
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS4 NE 14)

353. **NVQLEV**

*What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS4=14 (NVQ or SVQ)**

354. **NVQUN**

*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)  
OR (QUALS4 = 14)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know  
Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

355. **QALPL99** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered  
 QUALS4= RESPONSE**

356. **QLPLO99** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

357. **VOCQPL** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS4=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)  
 AND QUALS4 NE 24 (not don't know)  
 AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

358. **VCQPLO** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

359. **YERQAL1** UK  
EQ  
*(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?*  
 1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE  
 2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 Has qualifications  
 AND QUALS4=RESPONSE**

360. **YERQAL2** UK  
EQ  
 DO NOT READ OUT

AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  
 ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age**

361. **YERQAL3** **UK**  
 DO NOT READ OUT **EQ**
- IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  
 ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR
- APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** Answer to YERQAL1 given as year
362. **SUBJQ** **UK**  
*What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?* **EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**
- PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME
- APPLIES IF QUALS4(01-11)=2-4, 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher  
 education qualification
- OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
- OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
- OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
- OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')
363. **SUBCODE** **UK**  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT **EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THAT APPLIES**
- THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS
- TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ
- PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

364. **QULNOW** **UK**  
*Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?* **EQ**
- 1      yes
- 2      no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
- i.e.
- IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age  
 OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16
365. **QULFUT** **WALES**  
*Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?* **AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**
- 1      yes
- 2      no
- APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

366. **QULADV**

*Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?*

- 1 school
- 2 local college
- 3 direct to university/college
- 4 library
- 5 community education centre
- 6 local Careers company
- 7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- 8 work or employer
- 9 other response

**WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

367. **CARADV**

*Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

368. **CARADV2**

*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

369. **QULHI4**

*What qualifications are you studying?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE HIGHEST  
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

370. **DEGNOW**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 foundation degree
- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

371. **HGHNOW**

*Are you studying for ...*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**



372. **TECNOW**

*What level BTEC/BEC/TEC are you studying for?*

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=5**

373. **SCNOW**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1 at higher level?
- 2 for full National Certificate?
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level?
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=6**

374. **GNVNOW4**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=15**

375. **RSANOW**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1 higher diploma level?
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
- 3 diploma level?
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=24**

376. **CGNOW**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=25**

377. **HSTNOW**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at..*

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**

378. **OTHQHI**  
*You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.*  
**INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION.**  
*Enter a text of at most 150 characters.*

**EQ  
 UK  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)**

379. **NVQKN2**  
*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no  
 3      don't know

**UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)  
 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)  
 AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

380. **NVQLE2**  
*What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?*
- 1      level 1  
 2      level 2  
 3      level 3  
 4      level 4  
 5      level 5  
 6      don't know

**UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)  
 OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

381. **NVQUN2**  
*Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no  
 3      don't Know

**UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD**

**APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)  
 AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)**

382. **CURSUB**  
*You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?*

**UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4, OR 5	Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

383. **CURCODE**  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT**
- THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS  
 TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**UK  
 EQ  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

384. **FNDNAME** UK  
EQ  
What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

385. **ENROLL** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

386. **ATTEND** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*And are you...*

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

387. **COURSE** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

388. **SLEARN** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ...*

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)**

educational institution attended

389. **EDINS**

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

**GB  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

age completed full time education

390. **EDAGE**

*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?*

STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

apprenticeships

391. **APPR4**

*Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?*

INCLUDE ADVANCED AND FOUNDATION MODERN APPRENTICESHIPS (AMA/FMA) AND 'TRADE' APPRENTICESHIPS

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
- 4 no

**UK  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)  
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)  
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16  
Number of years or never had FT education  
In FT education but not at school

392. **APPSAM**

*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).**

393. **APPIND**

*What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

UK  
EQ

**DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**

**INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

394. **APPINT**

*ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY*

UK  
EQ

**INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

395. **MODAPP4**

*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?*

- 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
- 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
- 3 yes, FMA plus AMA
- 4 no
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
**EUROSTAT  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

**APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

396. **ED13WK**

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)))

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not still in FT education

In FT education but not at school

397. **ED4WK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

398. **FUTUR13** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.  
 IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)      Not State pension age  
 AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)      At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre  
 OR (RELBUS=2))      No unpaid work for relative  
 AND ((EDAGE NE 96)      Not still in FT education  
 OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))      In FT education but not at school

399. **FUTUR4** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

400. **ED1FUT** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.  
 IF ((ED4WK=1)      taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk  
 OR (FUTUR4=1))      taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

401. **JOBED** UK  
EQ  
*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.  
 IF ((ED13WK=1)      Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job  
 OR (FUTUR13=1))      Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job  
 AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)      Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

402. **NEWQUL**

*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...*

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

403. **NVQSAM**

*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

OR (QULHI4=14))

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

404. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN  
(Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQSAM=2)

Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

OR (NVQKN2=2))

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

405. **NVQHI**

*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1**

406. **SAMQUL**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

407. **DIFQUL4**

*What qualification is it?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 26 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 30 Basic Skills
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

408. **DEGQUL**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)**

409. **HGHQUL**

*Are you studying for ....*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

410. **TECQUL**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**



411. **SCQUL**  
*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*
- 1 higher level
  - 2 full National Certificate
  - 3 a first diploma or general diploma
  - 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
  - 5 modules towards a National Certificate
  - 6 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
412. **GNVQUL**  
*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*
- 1 advanced level
  - 2 intermediate level
  - 3 foundation level?
  - 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
413. **RSAQUL**  
*Are you studying for an RSA at...*
- 1 higher diploma level
  - 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
  - 3 diploma level
  - 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
  - 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
414. **CGQUL**  
*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*
- 1 advanced craft/part 3
  - 2 craft/part 2
  - 3 foundation/part 1
  - 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN**
415. **HSTQUL**  
*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*
- 1 Access level
  - 2 Intermediate 1
  - 3 Intermediate 2
  - 4 Higher
  - 5 Advanced Higher?
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN**

on/off job training

416. **TRNOPP** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?*  
 1 yes, education or training offered  
 2 never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.  
 IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk  
 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
 OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

417. **JOBTRN** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*Was (is) that training...*  
 1 'on the job' training only  
 2 or training away from your job  
 3 or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

418. **JOBLRN** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....*  
 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?  
 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?  
 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?  
 4 none of these

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.  
 IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job  
 AND (NVQSAM NE 1) NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned  
 AND (SAMQUL NE 1) Qualification not previously mentioned  
 AND (JOBED NE 1)) Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

419. **TRSITE** **GB**  
**SPRING**  
**WINTER**  
**CODE ONE**  
**ONLY**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
**MAIN**  
*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*  
 1 on premises belonging to your employer  
 2 on premises belonging to another employer  
 3 private training centre  
 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre  
 6 community project  
 7 government or local authority training workshop  
 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)  
 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)  
 10 Open College  
 11 College of Further Education or University  
 12 other educational institution  
 13 none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

420. **TRATIR**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**NI  
SPRING  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

421. **TRNFEE**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 in WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults  
in SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work  
in ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**GB  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

422. **FEEIR**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

423. **TRNLEN** UK  
SPRING  
WINTER  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*What was/is the total length of the training course?*  
 1 less than 1 week  
 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks  
 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks  
 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month  
 5 1 month but less than 2 months  
 6 2 months but less than 3 months  
 7 3 months but less than 6 months  
 8 6 months but less than 1 year  
 9 1 year but less than 2 years  
 10 2 years but less than 3 years  
 11 3 years or more  
 12 on going / no definite limit

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

424. **TRNDAY** UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
*How many days did the course / training last?*  
**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

425. **TRHR93** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],  
 connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did  
 you spend on education or training, including any private study time?*  
 97 OR MORE=97

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

426. **TRONJB** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?*  
 97 OR MORE=97

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)  
 AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

427. **TAUTQ3** NALS  
EQ  
*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to  
 lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?*  
**INCLUDE ALL COURSES EVEN IF STARTED BEFORE THEN**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT  
 CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4  
 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)

THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

OR ENROLL NE 1

Aged 16 and over and not studying  
 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4  
 weeks  
 Not currently enrolled on an education course

428. **TAUTSK3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?*

**INCLUDE ALL COURSES HOWEVER SHORT**

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))  
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Not State pension age  
No taught courses or DK

429. **TAUTPR3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?*

**INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT**

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**

430. **EVEN3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

431. **TAUTMT3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?*

**EXCLUDE SELF-TAUGHT LEARNING IF NOT WORKING FROM PACKAGE OF MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY TRAINING PROVIDER.**

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

432. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
 IN ENGLAND  
*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?*  
**INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT**  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

Non-taught adult learning

433. **NTQUL3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)  
 AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job  
 AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)  
 AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)**

434. **NTSUP3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
 AND WRKING=1  
 OR JBWAY=1  
 OR OWNBUS=1  
 OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

435. **NTDEV3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK  
 OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course)  
 AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

436. **NTKNW3** **NALS**  
*(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about EQ anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?*

- 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

Education in past 4 weeks

437. **TAUT4** **UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]  
 Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.*

- 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR**

i.e.

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| IF TAUTQ3=1  | Been on taught course leading to qualification                      |
| OR TAUTSK3=1 | Been on course to help develop skills for a job                     |
| OR TAUTPR3=1 | Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill. |
| OR EVEN3=1   | Attended evening classes  |
| OR TAUTMT3=1 | Learning involving working on own with package of materials         |
| OR TAUTOT3=1 | Any other courses, instruction or tuition                           |

438. **T4HRS** **UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?*

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY  
 ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING  
 EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

439. **T4SUBJ** **UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?*

(TEXT RESPONSE)

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

440. **T4CODE** **UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]*

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES  
 PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

441. **T4PURP**

*What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...*

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

- 1 mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
- 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

**UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

442. **T4WORK**

*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...*

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

**UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

443. **LEISCL**

(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Aged over 15

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Not State pension age



**HEALTH**health problems/disabilities444. **HPRMB**

*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.*

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

- 1 continue
- 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

445. **LNLIM**

*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

446. **LIMITK**

*Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**EQ**

APPLIES IF (LNLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1  
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work  
for own or relatives business)

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

447. **LIMITA**

*Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

448. **HEAL**

*Do you have...*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

449. **HEALTH**

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

450. **HEALIM**

*Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

451. **HEALYR**

*Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**UK  
EQ  
W1F  
PERSONAL**

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

452. **HEALPB**

*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?*

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

- 1      problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2      ...legs or feet?
- 3      ...back or neck?
- 4      do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5      difficulty in hearing?
- 6      a speech impediment
- 7      severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8      chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9      heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10     stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11     diabetes?
- 12     depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13     epilepsy?
- 14     severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15     mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16     progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17     other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
PERSONAL  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

453. **HEALYL**

*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?*

- If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*
- 1      yes
  - 2      no
  - 3      don't know

**UK  
EQ  
W1**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

accidents

454. **ACCDNT**

*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1                                 | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                                 | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| OR OWNBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR RELBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)              | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment            |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                     | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=1)                             | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk   |

455. **ROAD**

*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...*

- 1        a road accident
- 2        or in some other way?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

456. **WCHJB**

*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1        OccT
- 2        OccT2
- 3        or was it some other job?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

457. **GOBACK**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*

PAID WORK OF ANY KIND

- 1        still off paid work
- 2        expects never to do paid work again
- 3        same day
- 4        the day after the accident
- 5        on the 2nd day after the accident
- 6        on the 3rd day after the accident
- 7        on the 4th day after the accident
- 8        on the 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9        don't know

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

458. **TIMEDAYS**

*How many days after the accident did you go back to work?*

*IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE NUMBER OF DAYS, PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER OF WEEKS OR MONTHS.*

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)**

459. **TIMECODE**

*PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME*

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

460. **WRKAGN2**

After you returned to work following your accident, which of the following was the case?

- 1 changed job – different employer?
- 2 changed job – same employer?
- 3 changed contracted hours?
- 4 temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?
- 5 no change of job or work pattern?

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9 (Respondent has returned to work following their injury)**

461. **ACCKIND**

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

*INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE THE RESPONSE WHICH BEST DESCRIBES HOW THE ACCIDENT OCCURRED. THIS MAY NOT BE THE FIRST ON THE LIST. YOU SHOULD CHECK YOUR DECISION WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE NOT SURE.*

- 1 contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2 hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3 hit by a moving vehicle
- 4 hit something fixed or stationary
- 5 injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- 6 slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
- 7 fell from a height
- 8 trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9 drowned or asphyxiated
- 10 exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11 exposed to fire
- 12 exposed to an explosion
- 13 contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- 14 injured by an animal
- 15 physically assaulted by a person
- 16 another kind of accident

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)**

462. **ILLWRK**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

463. **NUMILL**

*How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?*

*INTERVIEWER: STATE THE NUMBER OF ILLNESSES FOR 8 OR MORE ILLNESSES – CODE 8*

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

464. **TYPILL**

*How would you describe this illness?*

- 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
- 2 ...hips, legs or feet,
- 3 ...back,
- 4 breathing or lung problems,
- 5 skin problems,
- 6 hearing problems,
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

465. **AWARE**

*When were you first aware of this illness?*

*PLEASE CONFIRM THE YEAR AND MONTH*

- 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
- 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

466. **TMEOFF**

*In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?*

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS WORKING OR HAS LEFT EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes
OR EVERWK=1 AND ( ( X<1 ) ) AND ( ( LEFTM=RESPONSE ) AND ( MONTH(REFDTE)>=LEFTM ) ) ) OR ( ( X=1 ) AND ( LEFTM=RESPONSE ) AND ( MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM ) ) )	Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

467. **WRKAGN3**

*In the past 12 months have you had to do any of the following because of this illness...*

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES**

- |   |   |                          |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | leave paid work altogether?                         | {Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2} |
| 2 | changed job – different employer?                   | {Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2} |
| 3 | changed job – same employer?                        |                          |
| 4 | changed contracted hours?                           |                          |
| 5 | temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours? |                          |
| 6 | no change of job or work pattern?                   |                          |

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

468. **WCHJB3**

*May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...*

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND OCCT = RESPONSE OR OCCT2 = RESPONSE**

469. **WIND**  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you Worked when you were injured)?*  
*Enter a text of at most 80 characters*
- UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**
- APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)  
AND WCHJB3 = 3  
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**
470. **WINDT**  
*ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY*  
*Enter a text of at most 30 characters*
- UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**
- APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)  
AND WCHJB3 = 3  
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**
471. **WOOCT**  
*What was your job?*  
*ENTER JOB TITLE*  
*Enter a text of at most 80 characters*
- UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**
- APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)  
AND WCHJB3 = 3  
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**
472. **WOCCD**  
*What did you mainly do in your job?*  
*CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.*  
*Enter a text of at most 80 characters*
- UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**
- APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)  
AND WCHJB3 = 3  
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**



## EARNINGS

473. **INCNOW**

*Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?*

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5**

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

474. **PAYINTRO**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

475. **GROSS99**

*What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)

- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)

- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

476. **GRSEXP**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

AMOUNT = POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

477. **GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 >= 1 AND < 99996)  
OR (GRSEXP >= 1 AND < 99996)

What was gross pay  
Gross pay – how much do you expect

478. **BANDG**

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS  
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)  
OR (GRSEXP = 99998)

What was gross pay – DK  
Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

479. **USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 >= 1 AND < 99996)  
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay  
What was gross pay - refusal

480. **USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

- AMOUNT = POUNDS
- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99998 = Don't know
- 99999 = Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

i.e.

IF (USGRS99 = 2)  
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)  
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives  
Pay period not one year  
What was gross pay - refusal

481. **NET99** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*  
 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99997 =same as GROSS  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.  
 IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)  
 OR (GROSS99=99998) Gross pay from employer / government scheme  
 Don't know gross pay from employer / government  
 scheme)

482. **NETPRD** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
*What period did this cover?*  
 1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

483. **BANDN** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
 Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE  
 AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)  
 OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

484. **USNET99** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 no usual amount

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

485. **USUNPAY** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?*  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99997 =Same as GROSS  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

486. **INCCHK** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99  
 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU  
 CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**
487. **YVARY99** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
 Why does your pay vary?  
 1 number of hours/days of work vary  
 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies  
 3 number of hours of overtime varies  
 4 other reason
- APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)**  
**OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**
488. **YPAYL** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
 (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?  
 1 absence from work through illness  
 2 worked less overtime than usual  
 3 annual leave  
 4 bank holiday  
 5 worked less hours for other reason  
 6 maternity pay  
 7 other reason
- APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY**  
**OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**
489. **PAYSSP** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
 Did you receive statutory sick pay?  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**
490. **YPAYM** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
 (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?  
 1 it included advance holiday pay  
 2 it included a tax refund  
 3 worked more overtime than normal  
 4 it included a pay increase  
 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission  
 6 other reason
- note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual**
- APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**
491. **ERNFILT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1 AND W5**  
 Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know
- Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99
- APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996**  
**OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

492. **ERNCM01**

*Did your last pay contain any of the following...*

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

493. **BONCMP**

*Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?*

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

494. **HOURLY**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1  
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)  
  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

495. **HRRATE**

*What is your (basic) hourly rate?*

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

- £995 OR MORE = 995
- DON'T KNOW = 998
- REFUSAL = 999

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

496. **OVRTME**

*Is your overtime paid at...*

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

497. **USESPL**

Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS

- 1 pay slip
- 2 bank / building society accounts / statements
- 3 other
- 4 none

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

498. **SECSTA**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)  
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

499. **SECGRO**

*What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY  
ACCEPT ANNUAL  
AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

AMOUNT=POUNDS  
99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)  
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

500. **SECGA**

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

501. **SECEX**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

- AMOUNT=POUNDS
- 99995 =99995 or more
  - 99998 =Don't know
  - 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

502. **SECGB**

*What period will this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

503. **BANDG2**

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

504. **SECNET**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99996 =No pay received yet  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGR0>=1 AND SECGR0<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
 OR SECGR0=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

505. **SCNTGA**

*What period did this cover?*

1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

506. **SECCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGR0)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGR0**

507. **BANDN2**

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

508. **HOURLY2**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*  
 IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1'

1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 EQ  
 WAVES 1, 5

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**



509. **HRRATE2**

*What is your (basic hourly rate)*

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

£995 OR MORE = 995

DON'T KNOW = 998

REFUSAL = 999

**UK  
EQ  
W1 + W5  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)**

## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

510. **IREND2**

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

**NI  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED**

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

511. **HIHNUM** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
512. **JNTELDA** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**
513. **JNTELDB** **UK**  
**EQ**  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**
514. **HRPCHECK** **UK**  
**EQ**  
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.  
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

## INDEX

### A

ACCDNT.....	105
ACCKIND.....	106
ACTHR.....	38
ACTHR2.....	54
ACTPOT.....	39
ACTUOT.....	39
ACTWKDY.....	36
ADDJOB.....	57
ADVHST.....	79
AGE.....	3
APPIND.....	90
APPINT.....	90
APPR4.....	89
APPSAM.....	90
ATFRM2.....	55
ATFROM.....	32
ATTEND.....	88
AWARE.....	107
AXFA.....	63
AXFB.....	64
AXPA.....	63
AXPB.....	63

### B

BANDG.....	111
BANDG2.....	116
BANDN.....	112
BANDN2.....	117
BANK.....	48
BEFOR.....	67
BEFORF.....	68
BENFTS.....	69
BHNOTA.....	49
BHNOTB.....	49
BHNOTC.....	50
BHOLCHK.....	48
BHOLCOR.....	48
BHPAID.....	49
BNKHOL.....	49
BNKHOLF.....	49
BONCMP.....	114
BTEC.....	80

### C

CAMEYR.....	7
CANDG.....	80
CARADV.....	84
CARADV2.....	84
CASHFUL.....	13
CASHTIM.....	13
CCTC.....	71
CGNOW.....	86
CGQUL.....	94
CHATT.....	14

CHINF.....	14
CHKST.....	3
CHPEO.....	14
CHPRI.....	14
CMBDEG.....	77
CMBMAIN.....	78
COMHRS4.....	43
CONMON.....	27
CONMPY.....	26
CONSEY.....	26
CONWKEV.....	47
COTH.....	15
COURSE.....	88
CRY01.....	7
CRYO.....	7
CRYSPEC.....	7
CTRLWK.....	47
CTRM.....	14
CURCODE.....	87
CURSUB.....	87
CYMR.....	8
CYMS.....	8
CYMU.....	8
CYMW.....	9

### D

DAYSPPZ.....	44
DEGNOW.....	85
DEGQUL.....	93
DEGREE4.....	77
DIFJOB.....	57
DIFQUL4.....	93
DLTYP.....	33
DOBD.....	3
DOBM.....	3
DOBY.....	3
DRFP.....	33
DRIVL.....	33

### E

ED13WK.....	90
ED1FUT.....	91
ED4WK.....	91
EDAGE.....	89
EDINS.....	89
ENROLL.....	88
ERNCM01.....	114
ERNFILT.....	113
ETH01.....	9
ETHAS.....	9
ETHBL.....	9
ETHMX.....	9
ETHO2.....	10
ETHOTH.....	9
ETHWH.....	9
EVDAY.....	44
EVEN3.....	98
EVEROT.....	37

EVERWK.....	18
EVEVE.....	45
EVHM98.....	31
EVNGHT.....	45
EVSAT.....	46
EVSUN.....	47
EXTHRS.....	59
EXTOTH.....	60

### F

FAMILY03[1-3].....	70
FEEIR.....	96
FLEX9D.....	43
FNDNAME.....	88
FTPTWK.....	24
FURN.....	6
FUTUR13.....	91
FUTUR4.....	91

### G

GCSE4.....	79
GNVNOW4.....	86
GNVQ4.....	81
GNVQUL.....	94
GOBACK.....	105
GROSS99.....	110
GRSEXP.....	110
GRSPRD.....	111

### H

HALLRES.....	4
HEAL.....	103
HEALIM.....	103
HEALPB.....	104
HEALTH.....	103
HEALYL.....	104
HEALYR.....	104
HGHNOW.....	85
HGHQUL.....	93
HH1.....	4
HIGHO.....	77
HIHNUM.....	120
HOLS.....	48
HOME.....	31
HOME2.....	55
HOMED.....	31
HOMED2.....	55
HOURLY.....	114
HOURLY2.....	117
HOWGET.....	27
HPRMB.....	102
HRPCHECK.....	120
HRPID.....	4
HRRATE.....	114
HRRATE2.....	118
HSNGGB(1-2).....	71

Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

HSNGNI(1-2).....	71
HST.....	79
HSTNOW.....	86
HSTQUL.....	94

**I**

ILLDAYS.....	36
ILLWK.....	36
ILLWRK.....	106
INCCHK.....	113
INCNOW.....	110
INCSUP.....	70
INDD.....	19
INDD2.....	52
INDT.....	20
INDT2.....	52
IREND2.....	119
ISTATE.....	19

**J**

JBAWAY.....	18
JNTElda.....	120
JNTEldb.....	120
JOBbeg.....	61
JOBED.....	91
JOBLRN.....	95
JOBtmp.....	26
JOBtmp2.....	53
JOBTRN.....	95
JOBTYP.....	25
JOBTYP2.....	53
JSADUR.....	70
JSATYP.....	69

**L**

LAND96.....	5
LANG.....	10
LANGD1.....	10
LANGD2.....	10
LEFTM.....	19
LEFTW.....	19
LEFTYR.....	18
LEISCL.....	101
LESPAY.....	57
LESPAY2.....	60
LESPAY3.....	60
LIKEWK.....	62
LIMITA.....	102
LIMITK.....	102
LIVTOG.....	4
LKFTPA.....	63
LKFTPC.....	63
LKSELA.....	63
LKSELC.....	63
LKTIMA.....	67
LKTIMB.....	67
LKYT4.....	61
LNGLIM.....	102
LOOK4.....	61

LOOKM.....	57
LSSOTH.....	43

**M**

M3AREA.....	12
M3CRY.....	11
M3CRYO.....	11
M3CRYSPEC.....	11
M3CTY.....	12
M3RESC.....	12
MAINDRV.....	6
MAINMA.....	65
MAINME.....	64
MAINMS.....	65
MANAG2.....	54
MANAGE.....	22
MARCHK.....	4
MARSTT.....	4
MATLVE.....	40
METHAL.....	65
METHM.....	66
METHMP.....	64
METHSE.....	64
MODAPP4.....	90
MOVED.....	13
MPNE02.....	23
MPNES02.....	54
MPNS02.....	23
MPNSS02.....	54

**N**

NAME.....	3
NATION.....	7
NATLDE.....	8
NATLDO.....	8
NATLDS.....	8
NATLDW.....	8
NATO.....	7
NATSPEC.....	7
NDTYPE4.....	16
NET99.....	112
NETPRD.....	112
NEWDEA4.....	16
NEWQUL.....	92
NOCUST.....	24
NOLOKF.....	62
NOLOOK.....	62
NOWANT.....	62
NOWNTF.....	62
NTAXCRD(1-5).....	71
NTCORIGIN.....	71
NTDEV3.....	99
NTKNW3.....	100
NTQUL3.....	99
NTSUP3.....	99
NUMAL.....	78
NUMAS.....	78
NUMILL.....	107
NUMOL4.....	80
NUMSCE.....	78
NVQHI.....	92
NVQKN2.....	87

NVQLE2.....	87
NVQLEV.....	81
NVQQUL.....	92
NVQSAM.....	92
NVQSVQ.....	81
NVQUN.....	81
NVQUN2.....	87

**O**

OCCD.....	21
OCCD2.....	53
OCCT.....	21
OCCT2.....	52
OMCONT.....	23
OMROLE.....	24
ONCONV.....	43
ONETEN.....	23
OTHDEG.....	77
OTHQAL.....	77
OTHQHI.....	87
OVABL.....	61
OVHRS.....	60
OVNST.....	60
OVRTME.....	114
OVSKHR.....	60
OVST.....	60
OWNBUS.....	18
OYAREA.....	13
OYCIRC.....	73
OYCRY.....	12
OYCRYO.....	13
OYCRYSPEC.....	12
OYCTY.....	13
OYEQM3.....	12
OYFTPT.....	75
OYINDD.....	73
OYINDT.....	73
OYMNGE.....	74
OYMPE02.....	74
OYMPS02.....	75
OYOCCD.....	74
OYOCCT.....	73
OYRESC.....	13
OYSIND.....	73
OYSOCC.....	73
OYSOLO.....	74
OYSTAT.....	74
OYSUPVI.....	74

**P**

PAYINTRO.....	110
PAYSSP.....	113
PDWAGE.....	22
PENBEN3(1-3).....	70
POTHR.....	37
PREFHR.....	57
PREMPA.....	24
PRIVEH.....	6

Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

**Q**

QALPL99 .....82  
 QGCSE4 .....79  
 QGNVQ .....81  
 QLPLO99 .....82  
 QUALCH4 .....76  
 QUALS4 .....76  
 QULADV .....84  
 QULFUT .....83  
 QULHI4 .....85  
 QULNOW .....83

**R**

R(1-16).....5  
 RDINDD .....30  
 RDINDT .....30  
 RDOCCT .....30  
 RDOCOD .....30  
 RECJB2 .....53  
 RECJOB .....21  
 REDANY .....28  
 REDCLOS .....28  
 REDIND .....29  
 REDMNGE .....29  
 REDMPN2 .....30  
 REDMPNO2 .....29  
 REDOCC .....29  
 REDP .....28  
 REDPAID .....27  
 REDSOLO .....29  
 REDSTAT .....28  
 REDSUPV .....29  
 REDYLFT .....27  
 RELBUS .....18  
 RELIG .....10  
 RELTXT .....3  
 RENT96 .....5  
 RESBBY .....11  
 RESMTH .....11  
 RESPNO .....7  
 RESTME .....11  
 ROAD .....105  
 RSA .....80  
 RSANOW .....86  
 RSAQUL .....94

**S**

SAMQUL .....92  
 SCHM04 .....16  
 SCNOW .....86  
 SCNTGA .....117  
 SCQUL .....94  
 SCTVEC .....80  
 SECCHK .....117  
 SECEX .....116  
 SECGA .....116  
 SECGB .....116  
 SECGRO .....115  
 SECJOB .....52  
 SECNET .....117

SECSTA .....115  
 SECTOR .....20  
 SECTRO .....20  
 SELF .....22  
 SEX .....3  
 SHCONV .....42  
 SHFTWK99 .....42  
 SHFTYP .....42  
 SINCOM .....77  
 SKDSBN3(1-7).....70  
 SLEARN .....88  
 SMESIT .....32  
 SMEST2 .....56  
 SNGDEG .....77  
 SOLO .....23  
 SOLO2 .....54  
 START .....66  
 STAT .....22  
 STAT2 .....53  
 STTBEN .....69  
 SUBCODE .....83  
 SUBJCT .....77  
 SUBJQ .....83  
 SUPVIS .....22  
 SUPVIS2 .....53

**T**

T4CODE .....100  
 T4HRS .....100  
 T4PURP .....101  
 T4SUBJ .....100  
 T4WORK .....101  
 TAUT4 .....100  
 TAUTMT3 .....98  
 TAUTOT3 .....99  
 TAUTPR3 .....98  
 TAUTQ3 .....97  
 TAUTSK3 .....98  
 TAXFUT3(1-5) .....72  
 TDIFEMP .....34  
 TDIFT(1-6) .....34  
 TEACH4 .....78  
 TECLEC4 .....16  
 TECNOW .....86  
 TECQUL .....93  
 TELEQA .....31  
 TELEQB .....31  
 TELQA2 .....55  
 TELQB2 .....55  
 TEMLEN .....26  
 TEN96 .....5  
 TIMECODE .....105  
 TIMEDAYS .....105  
 TMEOFF .....108  
 TMPPAY .....27  
 TOTAC1 .....38  
 TOTAC2 .....39  
 TOTUS1 .....37  
 TOTUS2 .....38  
 TPBEN03(1-9) .....69  
 TRATIR .....96  
 TRDSAME .....34  
 TREFEMP .....33  
 TREFT .....33

TRHR93 .....97  
 TRLEAVE .....33  
 TRNDAY .....97  
 TRNFEE .....96  
 TRNLEN .....97  
 TRNOPP .....95  
 TRONJB .....97  
 TRSITE .....95  
 TRVDRV .....35  
 TRVMTH .....35  
 TRVTME .....34  
 TUCOV .....51  
 TUPRES .....51  
 TYPHST .....79  
 TYPILL .....107  
 TYPVEH .....6

**U**

UNDABL .....59  
 UNDEMP .....58  
 UNDHRS .....58  
 UNDNST .....59  
 UNDSKHR .....59  
 UNNST .....59  
 UNDY98 .....58  
 UNEMBN(1-2) .....69  
 UNION .....51  
 UNWYMN .....58  
 UOTHR .....37  
 USESLP .....115  
 USEVEH .....6  
 USGRS99 .....111  
 USNET99 .....112  
 USUGPAY .....111  
 USUHR .....37  
 USUNPAY .....112  
 USUWRKM .....44

**V**

VARWKHR .....43  
 VARYHR .....41  
 VASK .....6  
 VCQPLO .....82  
 VEHTEXT .....6  
 VOCQPL .....82

**W**

WAIT .....61  
 WCHDAY .....46  
 WCHJB .....105  
 WCHJB3 .....108  
 WHYSE .....24  
 WHYTMP .....26  
 WIND .....109  
 WINDT .....109  
 WKABRC .....32  
 WKCTY .....32  
 WKCTY2 .....56  
 WKPART1 .....25

Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

---

WKPL99 .....32  
WKTOW2 .....56  
WKTOWN.....32  
WOCCD.....109  
WO OCT.....109  
WRKAGN2.....106  
WRKAGN3.....108  
WRKING.....18  
WV1NUM.....3

---

**Y**

Y2JOB.....52  
YERQAL1.....82  
YERQAL2.....82  
YERQAL3.....83  
YLESS.....40  
YMORE.....40  
YNOTFT.....25

YPAYL .....113  
YPAYM .....113  
YPTCIA.....25  
YPTJOB.....25  
YSTART.....66  
YSTRTF.....66  
YTETJB .....17  
YTETMP.....17  
YVARY99.....113

## **20043 QUESTIONNAIRE**

### **CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) .....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES .....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS .....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
RELIGION .....	10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE .....	10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY .....	14
CHILDCARE .....	15
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES .....</b>	<b>18</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .....	18
<b>MAIN JOB .....</b>	<b>20</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .....	20
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	20
INDUSTRY .....	21
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	22
OCCUPATION .....	23
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	24
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	25
OWNER-MANAGER .....	26
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT .....	29
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	30
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	31
REDUNDANCY .....	31
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) .....</b>	<b>37</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	37
WORK LOCATION .....	38
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK .....</b>	<b>39</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT .....	39
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	41
<b>SICKNESS .....</b>	<b>43</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS .....	43
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) .....</b>	<b>44</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED .....	45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .....	47
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>49</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	49
DAYS WORKED .....	51



HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT.....	59
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION.....</b>	<b>62</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER.....	62
<b>SECOND JOB.....</b>	<b>63</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION.....	63
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	64
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.....	65
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	66
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....</b>	<b>67</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	67
WORK LOCATION.....	68
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK.....</b>	<b>69</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	69
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.....	70
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	73
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING.....	74
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	75
FULL / PART-TIME.....	75
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	76
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK.....	79
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH.....	79
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	80
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT.....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO.....</b>	<b>85</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION.....	85
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	86
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.....	86
FULL TIME / PART-TIME.....	87
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....</b>	<b>88</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	88
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	95
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES.....	97
TYPE OF COURSE.....	103
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED.....	107
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.....	107
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	108
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK.....	109
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS.....	111
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.....	115
SITE OF TRAINING.....	116
TRAINING FEES.....	116
TIME SPENT TRAINING.....	117
ADULT LEARNING.....	118
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING.....	120
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS.....	124
<b>HEALTH.....</b>	<b>126</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	126
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	128
ACCIDENTS.....	129

<b>EARNINGS</b> .....	<b>134</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	134
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	135
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB).....	139
NET INCOME (2ND JOB).....	142
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</b> .....	<b>144</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON</b> .....	<b>145</b>
<b>INDEX</b> .....	<b>146</b>
<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS</b> .....	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION).....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX.....	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED.....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES.....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS.....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY.....	7
RELIGION.....	10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.....	10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO.....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY.....	13
CHILDCARE.....	14
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES</b> .....	<b>16</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	16
<b>MAIN JOB</b> .....	<b>18</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.....	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB.....	18
INDUSTRY.....	19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR.....	20
OCCUPATION.....	21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	22
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.....	23
OWNER-MANAGER.....	24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	26
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT.....	27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.....	28
REDUNDANCY.....	28
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)</b> .....	<b>32</b>
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	32
WORK LOCATION.....	33
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK</b> .....	<b>34</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT.....	34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY.....	35
<b>SICKNESS</b> .....	<b>37</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	37
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)</b> .....	<b>38</b>

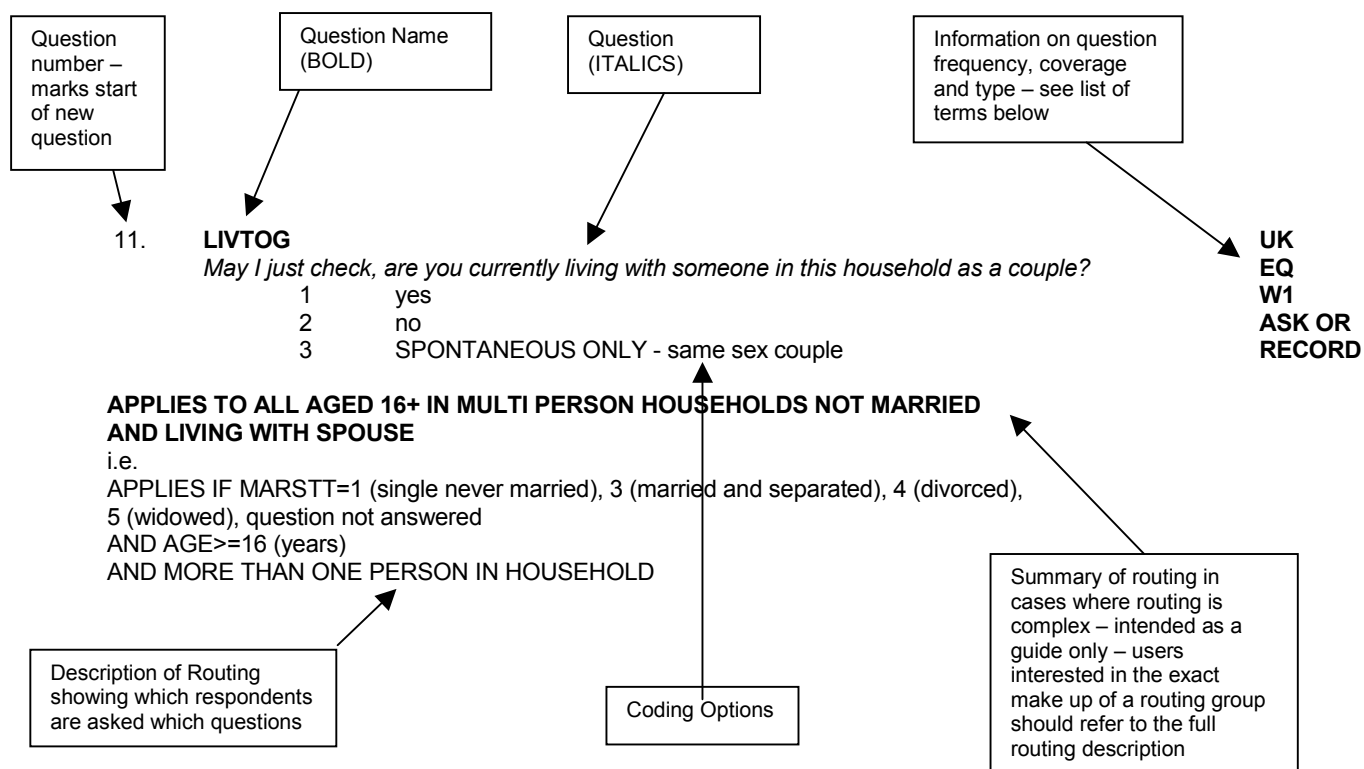
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	38
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED .....	39
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .....	41
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>43</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	43
DAYS WORKED .....	45
PARENTAL LEAVE .....	48
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT .....	50
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION .....</b>	<b>53</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	53
<b>SECOND JOB .....</b>	<b>54</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED .....	57
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) .....</b>	<b>58</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	58
WORK LOCATION .....	59
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>60</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) .....	60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT .....	61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) .....	64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING .....	65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	66
FULL / PART-TIME .....	66
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK .....	67
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	70
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH .....	70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK .....	71
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>76</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	76
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	77
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	77
FULL TIME / PART-TIME .....	78
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING .....</b>	<b>79</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD .....	79
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED .....	84
KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS .....	85
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES .....	86
TYPE OF COURSE .....	89
QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS .....	90
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	93
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION .....	94
APPRENTICESHIPS .....	94
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK .....	95
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS .....	97
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING .....	100
SITE OF TRAINING .....	100
TRAINING FEES .....	101

TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	102
ADULT LEARNING .....	102
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING .....	104
TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM .....	106
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS .....	108
INFORMAL (NON-TAUGHT) EDUCATION (IN PAST 4 WEEKS).....	109
<b>HEALTH.....</b>	<b>110</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	110
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	112
ACCIDENTS.....	113
<b>EARNINGS.....</b>	<b>114</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	114
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	115
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB).....	119
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	121
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION.....</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>125</b>

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance **NDTYPEUSUWRKM**) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

## Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

## Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

## Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

## Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

## Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, <del>Scotland</del> Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

**HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS**

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
EQ  
W1  
Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD  
  
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK  
EQ  
W1  
Interviewer instruction ~~— YOU MUST CHECK WHETHER THERE IS ANYONE ELSE WHO IS STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME AND LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR BOARDING SCHOOL (DO NOT INCLUDE STUDENT NURSES WHO ARE LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GB) HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR THIS? HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)~~ ~~EQ  
W1~~  
~~1 yes  
2 no~~

**APPLIES TO ALL****household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)**

3. **RELTX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON 'PERSON NUMBER' IN LETTERS  
  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
4. **NAME** UK  
EQ  
W1  
Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT  
  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
5. **SEX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
1 male  
2 female  
  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
6. **DOBD** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*DATE OF BIRTH – DAY*  
  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
7. **DOBM** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH*  
  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
8. **DOBY** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)*  
  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE**  
 Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE  
**UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED  
 EUROSTAT**  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
10. **HALLRES**  
 IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?  
 N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED**  
**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**
11. **MARSTT**  
 Are you...  
 1 single, that is never married  
 2 married and living with husband/wife  
 3 married and separated from husband/wife  
 4 divorced  
 5 widowed?  
**UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT**  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
12. **MARCHK**  
 Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD**  
**APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**
13. **LIVTOG**  
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple  
**UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD**  
**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered  
 AND AGE >= 16 (years)  
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
14. **HRPID**  
 Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**UK  
 EQ  
 W1**  
**APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)**

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**  
 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT  
 There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.  
**UK  
 EQ  
 W1**  
**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**



16. **R(1-16)**  
*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.*  
 Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXT+] [TO NAME]
- 1 spouse
  - 2 cohabiting partner
  - 3 son/daughter (natural)
  - 4 step son/daughter
  - 5 foster child
  - 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
  - 7 parent
  - 8 step parent
  - 9 guardian
  - 10 foster parent
  - 11 parent-in-law
  - 12 brother or sister
  - 13 step brother/sister
  - 14 foster brother/sister
  - 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
  - 16 grandchild
  - 17 grandparent
  - 18 other relation
  - 19 other non-relative

UK  
EQ  
W1  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96**  
*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*
- 1 own it outright
  - 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
  - 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
  - 4 rent it
  - 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
  - 6 squatting

UK  
EQ  
W1  
PROMPT  
AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**  
*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**  
*Who is your landlord?*
- 1 the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
  - 2 housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
  - 3 employer (organisation) of a household member
  - 4 another organisation
  - 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
  - 6 employer (individual) of household member
  - 7 another individual private landlord

UK  
EQ  
W1  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
 i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*Is the accommodation provided...*  
 1 furnished  
 2 partly furnished  
 3 or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH** UK  
W1+W5  
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*  
**AUTUMN(Eyrs)EVERY 3 YRS)**  
 INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED 2006, 2009, ETC  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK** UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION  
 ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] ~~VECHICLE~~VEHICLE NOW  
**YRSAUTUMN(Eyrs)**  
 LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES 2006, 2009, ETC  
 ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION  
 IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE  
**YRSAUTUMN(Eyrs)** 2006, 2009, ETC  
**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH** UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRSASK  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*  
 1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED  
**OR**  
 FOR DISABLED) 2006, 2009, ETC  
**RECORD**  
 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) ASK OR  
**AUTUMN(Eyrs)**  
 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED) RECORD  
 4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV** UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRSASK  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*  
 1 person 1 RECORD-2006, 2009,  
**OR**  
**ETC**  
 2 person 2 ASK OR  
**AUTUMN(Eyrs)**  
 3 person 3 RECORD  
 4 etc

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVEH**  
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..*
- 1 privately owned  
**OR**
  - 2 or is it a company car?  
**RECORD**
  - 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above  
**AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
- APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1** Member of household has use of a car
- UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRSASK**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO**  
 ENTER PERSON OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT
- ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16
- UK**  
**EQ**

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NATION**  
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?*
- 1 UK, British
  - 6 Irish Republic
  - 36 Hong Kong
  - 58 China
  - 59 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**
- UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**
29. **NATSPEC**  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY
- APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
- UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**
30. **NATO**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
- UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**
31. **CRY01**  
*In which country were you born?*
- 1 England
  - 2 Wales
  - 3 Scotland
  - 4 Northern Ireland
  - 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
  - 6 Republic of Ireland
  - 36 Hong Kong
  - 58 China
  - 59 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**
- UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**
32. **CRYSPEC**  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY
- APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
- UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1**  
**EUROSTAT**

33. **CRYO**  
Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
34. **CAMEYR**  
*Which year did you arrive in this country?*  
*IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900*
- APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**
35. **NATLDE**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | English  |
| 2 | Scottish |
| 3 | Welsh    |
| 4 | Irish    |
| 5 | British  |
| 6 | Other    |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
36. **NATLDS**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Scottish |
| 2 | English  |
| 3 | Welsh    |
| 4 | Irish    |
| 5 | British  |
| 6 | Other    |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
37. **NATLDW**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Welsh        |
| 2 | English      |
| 3 | Scottish     |
| 4 | Irish        |
| 5 | British      |
| 6 | Other answer |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
38. **NATLDO**  
*How would you describe your national identity*  
**ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY**
- APPLIES IF NATLDE=6** Other national identity  
**OR IF NATLDS=6**  
**OR IF NATLDW=6**
39. **CYMU**  
*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |
- APPLIES TO ALL**

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

ENGLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

SCOTLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

WALES  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

GB  
EQ  
W1F

WALES  
EQ  
W1F

40. **CYMS** **WALES**  
*Can you speak Welsh?*  
 1 yes **EQ**  
 2 no **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
41. **CYMR** **WALES**  
*Can you read Welsh?*  
 1 yes **EQ**  
 2 no **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
42. **CYMW** **WALES**  
*Can you write Welsh?*  
 1 yes **EQ**  
 2 no **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **ETH01** **UK**  
**USE SHOW CARD** **EQ**  
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **W1F**  
 1 White  
 2 Mixed  
 3 Asian or Asian British  
 4 Black or Black British  
 5 Chinese  
 6 Other ethnic group
- APPLIES TO ALL**
44. **ETHWH** **GB**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1 British **W1F**  
 2 Another white background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White
45. **ETHMX** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**  
 2 White + Black African  
 3 White + Asian, or  
 4 Another mixed background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed
46. **ETHAS** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1 Indian **W1F**  
 2 Pakistani  
 3 Bangladeshi, or  
 4 Another Asian background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British
47. **ETHBL** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1 Caribbean **W1F**  
 2 African, or  
 3 Another Black background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** UK  
*Please can you describe your ethnic group* EQ  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN** W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6  
 OR ETHWH=2  
 OR ETHMX=4  
 OR ETHAS=4  
 OR ETHBL=3

Other  
 Another white background  
 Another mixed background  
 Another Asian background  
 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2** UK  
PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME EQ  
PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6  
 OR ETHWH=2  
 OR ETHMX=4  
 OR ETHAS=4  
 OR ETHBL=3

Other  
 Another white background  
 Another mixed background  
 Another Asian background  
 Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG** GB  
*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?* W1F  
 1 Christian PROMPT AS  
 2 Buddhist NECESSARY  
 3 Hindu ~~16+~~  
 4 Jewish  
 5 Muslim  
 6 Sikh  
 7 Any other religion  
 8 Or no religion at all

~~51.RELP~~ ~~GB~~  
~~Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?~~ ~~W1F~~  
~~1 Yes~~ ~~16+~~  
~~2 No~~

~~APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7~~

English as a second language

~~52-51~~ **LANGESW** SUMMER  
*What is your first language at home?* ~~16+ENGLAND~~  
 1 English ~~ASK OR SCOT Sth~~  
~~eal canal~~  
 2 Welsh ~~WALES-RECORD~~  
 3 Gaelic ~~EVERY 3 YRS~~  
 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans ~~2006, 2009, ETC~~  
 5 OtherOther ~~16+~~  
**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)** ~~ASK OR RECORD~~

**53.LANGNI** **SUMMER**  
*What is your first language at home?* **NI**  
 1 English **16+**  
 2 Gaelic **ASK-OR**  
 3 Ulster Scots **RECORD**  
 4 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

**54.LANGSNC** **SUMMER**  
*What is your first language at home?* **SCOT-Nth-cal-canal**  
 1 English **16+**  
 2 Gaelic **ASK-OR**  
 3 Welsh **RECORD**  
 4 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

**55-52. LANGD1** **SUMMER**  
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?* **UK**  
 1 yes **16+**  
 2 no **EVERY 3 YRS**  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER)**

**56-53. LANGD2** **SUMMER**  
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?* **UK**  
 1 yes **16+**  
 2 no **EVERY 3 YRS**  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER)**

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

**57-54. RESTME** **UK**  
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?* **EQ**  
 1 less than 12 months **EUROSTAT**  
 2 12 months but less than 2 years  
 3 2 years but less than 3 years  
 4 3 years but less than 5 years  
 5 5 years but less than 10 years  
 6 10 years or more

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**58-55. RESMTH** **UK**  
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?* **EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)** **RECORD**  
**EUROSTAT**

**59-56. RESBBY** **UK**  
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?* **EQ**  
 1 yes **ASK OR**  
 2 no **RECORD**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

**60-57. M3CRY***Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*

- 1 the UK  
2 or somewhere else?

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
is not a baby born within last 3 months

**61-58. M3CRYSPEC***Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY***APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)****APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was living outside UK 3 months ago

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**62-59. M3CRYO**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was living outside UK 3 months ago

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**63-60. M3AREA***Which town or village were you living in then?*  
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY NE 2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**64-61. M3CTY***Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY NE 2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**65-62. M3RESC**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY NE 2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN



66-63. OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

- 1 yes, same place
- 2 no
- 3 baby under 1 year

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in...

- 1 the UK
- 2 or somewhere else
- 3 baby under 1 year

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH=3-11  
OR OYEQM3 = 2  
...which can only be the case if...  
[RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY = 2]

has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
or was not living at same address one year ago  
...and also...  
[has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC

Which country was that? [enter text]

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

66. OYCRYO

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

67. OYAREA

Which town or village were you living in then?

TAKE NEAREST [enter text]

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

68. OYCTY

Which county or borough is that in?

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

67.

OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in...

- 1 the UK
- 2 or somewhere else
- 3 baby under 1 year

UK

EUROSTAT

SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH=3-11  
OR OYEQM3 = 2  
...which can only be the case if...  
[RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY = 2]

has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
or was not living at same address one year ago  
...and also...  
[has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. **OYCRYSPEC** UK  
 Which country was that? [enter text] SPRING  
ASK OR  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)** RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

69. **OYCRYO** UK  
 Uses Coding Frame SPRING  
MAIN  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)** EUROSTAT

70. **OYAREA** UK  
 Which town or village were you living in then? SPRING  
 TAKE NEAREST [enter text] ASK OR  
RECORD  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered** MAIN

71. **OYCTY** UK  
 Which county or borough is that in? SPRING  
ASK OR  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered** RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

72-69. **OYRESC** UK  
 Uses Coding Frame SPRING  
MAIN  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

regional mobility

73-70. **MOVED** UK  
 Did you move because your existing job was relocated? SPRING  
 1 yes ASK OR  
 2 no RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT** 2006, 2009, ETC  
**PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**  
**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**  
 i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )  
 OR SEX=2 AND AGE ,60)  
 AND (RESTME=1)

Male of working age  
 Female of working age  
 Resident less than 12 months

71. **CASHTIM** UK  
 Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? SPRING  
 1 yes ASK OR  
 2 no RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
**APPLIES IF MOVED=1** 2006, 2009, ETC

72. **CASHFUL** UK  
 Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? SPRING  
 1 yes ASK OR  
 2 no RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
 74. **APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** 2006, 2009, ETC

childcare

73.	<b>CHATT</b>	<b>UK</b>
	<i>At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?</i>	<b>AUTUMN</b>
		<b>INDIVIDUAL</b>
1	playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	<b>PROMPT</b>
2	day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	<b>CODE ALL</b>
3	nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]	<b>THAT APPLY</b>
4	infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]	<b>MAIN</b>
5	primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]	<b>YEARS ODD</b>
6	out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]	
7	holiday scheme	
8	family/combined centre?	
9	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School	
10	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other	
11	none of the above	

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

74.	<b>CHINF</b>	<b>UK</b>
	<i>(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a ...</i>	<b>AUTUMN</b>
		<b>INDIVIDUAL</b>
1	reception class?	<b>PROMPT</b>
2	nursery class?	<b>CODE ALL</b>
9	none of the above	<b>THAT APPLY</b>
		<b>YEARS ODD</b>

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5**

Child attended infant's school

**MAIN****CASHTIM****UK***Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?***SPRING**

1Yes

**ASK OR**

2No

**RECORD****APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

75.	<b>CASHFUL</b>	<b>UK</b>
	<i>Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
		<b>ASK OR</b>
1	Yes	<b>RECORD</b>
2	No	

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**childcare

76.	<b>CHATT</b>	<b>UK</b>
	<i>At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?</i>	<b>AUTUMN</b>
		<b>INDIVIDUAL</b>
1	Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	<b>PROMPT</b>
2	Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	<b>CODE ALL</b>
3	Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]	<b>THAT APPLY</b>
4	Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]	<b>MAIN</b>
5	Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]	
6	Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]	
7	Holiday scheme	
8	Family/combined centre?	
9	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School	
10	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other	
11	None of the above	

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**77.CHINF** **UK**  
*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a...* **AUTUMN**  
 1 Reception class? **INDIVIDUAL**  
 2 Nursery class? **PROMPT**  
 9 None of the above **CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school **MAIN**

**78.75. CHPRI** **UK**  
*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a...* **AUTUMN**  
 1 reception class? **INDIVIDUAL**  
 2 nursery class? **PROMPT**  
 9 none of the above **CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**YEARS ODD**  
**APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school **MAIN**

**79.76. CTRM** **UK**  
*(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week...* **AUTUMN**  
 1 Term time **ASK OR**  
 2 Half Term **RECORD**  
 3 Or other school holidays? **CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
 4 Not applicable **THAT APPLIES**  
**YEARS ODD**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14**  
**AND (IF CHATT NE 4** Child didn't attend nursery school)  
**AND CHATT NE 5** Child didn't attend infant's school  
**AND CHATT NE 6)** Child didn't attend primary school))

**77. CHPEO** **UK**  
*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other* **AUTUMN**  
*people who looked after [NAME]?* **CODE ALL**  
**[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT** **THAT APPLY**  
**PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]** **YEARS ODD**  
 1 child's grand parents **MAIN**  
 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner  
 3 child's brother or sister  
 4 other relatives  
 5 childminder  
 6 nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)  
 7 friends or neighbours  
 8 other non-relatives  
 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding  
 10 none of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

78. **COTH** **UK**  
*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME]* **AUTUMN**  
*receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?* **YEARS ODD**  
 1 yes **MAIN**  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** **None of the above**  
**80. AND CHPEO=10** **None of the above**

CHPEO **UK**  
*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other* **AUTUMN**  
*people who looked after [NAME]?* **CODE ALL**  
**[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT** **THAT APPLY**  
**PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]** **MAIN**

- 1 Child's grand parents
- 2 Non resident parent/ex spouse/ex partner
- 3 Child's brother or sister
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live in and day nannies)
- 7 Friends or neighbours
- 8 Other non-relatives
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY — Does not require minding
- 10 None of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

81. **COTH** **UK**  
*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME]* **AUTUMN**  
*receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?* **MAIN**  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** **None of the above**  
**AND CHPEO=10** **None of the above**

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, **TEGLSC**/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

**82-79. SCHM0499**UK  
EQ

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you ~~[RelTxt]~~ \_\_\_\_\_  
~~[Name]~~ on any of the following schemes...

**RUNNINGCODE ONE**

- 1 work-based Training for Young People {blanked for >25 and NI} **PROMPT** Youth  
Training (YT) {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} **ONLY**
- 2 New Deal {blanked for under 18} Youth Training  
Programme (YTP) **FORCED** **FORCED**
- 2 New Deal (including on the Gateway) {18+ ONLY} **EUROSTAT**
- 3 work based learning for Adults / Training for Work {blanked in NI} **EUROSTAT**
- 8 Action for Community Employment (ACE) {NI ONLY}
- 10 job Skills {NI ONLY}
- 14 National Traineeship15 Worktrack {NI ONLY}
- 50 any other kind of scheme
- 66 or none of these?
- 97 JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

**83-80. NDTYPE4**UK  
EQ

(May I just ask,) were you on the... **HELP<F9>** \_\_\_\_\_ FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)

(May I just ask), Are you on ...

- 1 the New Deal for the Disabled New Deal for Disabled People? \_\_\_\_\_

**CODE FIRST**

- 3 New Deal for Lone Parents? {blank for non-lone parents} **THAT APPLIES**
- 4 New Deal for Young People? {blank for >24} **INDIVIDUAL**
- 5 New Deal for 25+? {blank for <25} **PROMPT**
- 6 New Deal for 50+? {blank for <50}
- 7 New Deal for Partners? (the) New deal for Lone Parents
- 8 or none of the above?
- 9 don't know

~~FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING~~

~~(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?~~

- ~~1 yes~~
- ~~2 no~~
- ~~9 don't know~~

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM0499=2 (New Deal— including 'on the Gateway')**

~~84.81. NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~

UK  
EQ

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (*in that week:-*).

1 ~~(sstill) on the Gateway or having advisory interviews~~ ~~{blanked for those not 18-24}~~

~~EUROSTAT~~

~~—————(still) having advisory interviews—————{blanked for those not 25+}~~

~~—————3 working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector~~

~~CODE ONE~~

~~ONLY~~

- ~~4 working for the voluntary sector {blanked for those not 18-24} **RUNNING**~~
- ~~5 working for an environmental task force {blanked for those not 18-24} **PROMPT**~~
- ~~6 in full time study on an approved course~~
- ~~7 receiving help setting up as self-employed~~
- ~~8 Basic Employment Training (BET) {blanked for those not 25+}~~
- ~~9 Education and Training Opportunities (ETO) {blanked for those not 25+}~~
- ~~19 on the Follow Through scheme?~~
- ~~97 don't know~~

~~APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME~~

~~i.e.~~

~~IF SCHM99SCHM04=2~~

~~'New deal' —including on the Gateway~~

~~AND AGE>17~~

~~Aged 18 and over~~

~~AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)~~

~~Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled~~

~~82. TECLEC4~~

~~GB~~

~~May I just check, was that...~~

~~EQ~~

~~1 a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the **FORCED**~~

~~National Council for Education and Learning in Wales~~

~~2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)~~

~~3 or was it some other scheme?~~

~~TECLEC~~

~~GB~~

~~May I just check, was that...~~

~~EQ~~

~~1 a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise **Council (TEC)**~~

~~2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)~~

~~3 or was it some other scheme?~~

~~APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)~~

~~86.83. YTETMP~~

~~UK~~

~~In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...~~

~~EQ~~

~~1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?~~

~~CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT~~

~~2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}~~

~~APPLIES~~

~~3 at a college or training centre?~~

~~EUROSTAT~~

~~4 temporarily away from an employer or project?~~

~~5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?~~

~~APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES~~

~~i.e.~~

~~IF (SCHM99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 145)~~

~~WBYT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, -NTFWorktrack~~

~~OR (NI AND SCHM99SCHM04=50)~~

~~Northern Ireland and other government training scheme~~

~~OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=97)~~

~~ND option not known~~

~~OR (TECLECTECLC4=1 or 2)~~

~~TEC\_LSC scheme, LEC scheme~~

~~87.84. YTETJB~~

~~UK~~

~~In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?~~

~~EQ~~

~~1 yes~~

~~EUROSTAT~~

~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)~~

~~OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)~~

**MAIN JOB**paid/unpaid work in reference week**88-85. WRKING**

Did you [ReITxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**  
i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM99SCHM04=66)

OR (TECLEC4=3)

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

**89-86. JBAWAY**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- 1 yes  
2 no  
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

**90-87. OWNBUS**

Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

**91-88. RELBUS**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

**92-89. EVERWK**

Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job**93-90. LEFTYR**

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**



94-91. LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

95-92. LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

## industry

96-93. ISTATE

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

UK  
EQ

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

Interviewer instructions - READ OUT

*I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...*

IF YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=7 [setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

97.94. **INDD**

UK  
EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

IF (~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

98.95. **INDT**

UK  
EQ

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

IF (~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

99.96. **SECTOR**

UK  
EQ

And was that...

- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1

IF (~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~100-97.~~ **SECTRO**

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

~~101-98.~~ **OCCT**

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF WRKING=1  | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1  | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| OR OWNBUS=1  | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR RELBUS=1  | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| IF (NEWDEA <del>4</del> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)                                  | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment            |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL</del> NEWDEA4=1, <del>or 6, 8, 9,</del> or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8)  | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk   |

~~102-99.~~ **OCCD**

What did you mainly do in your job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF WRKING=1  | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1  | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| OR OWNBUS=1  | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR RELBUS=1  | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| IF ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)                           | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment            |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL</del> NEWDEA4=1, <del>or 6, 8, 9,</del> or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8)  | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk   |

employed/self-employed

~~103-100.~~ **RECJOB**

**UK  
EQ**

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO **INDUSRTY**  
**INDUSTRY** (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD or OccT)

- 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 both Changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 4 only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF ( <b>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</b> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND <b>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</b> =1, <del>or 6, 8, 9,</del> or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

~~104-101.~~ **STAT**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

- 1 employee
- 2 self-employed
- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF ( <b>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</b> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND <b>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</b> =1, <del>or 6, 8, 9,</del> or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

~~105-102.~~ **PDWAGE**

**UK  
EQ**

*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

~~106-103.~~ **SELF**

*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...*

- 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
- 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 running a business or a professional practice?
- 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
- 5 working for yourself?
- 6 a sub-contractor?
- 7 or doing free-lance work?
- 8 none of the above.

UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY (UP TO 4)

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

~~107-104.~~ **SUPVIS**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

~~108-105.~~ **MANAGE**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman / supervisor
- 3 not manager / supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

~~109-106.~~ **MPNE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

~~110-107.~~ **SOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

~~111-108.~~ **MPNS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

~~112-109.~~ **ONETEN**

May I just check what the exact number was?

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF **MPNE01=1** (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)

OR **MPNS01=1** (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

~~113.~~ **OTHWP**

~~Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?~~

- ~~1 yes~~
- ~~2 no~~

~~**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**~~

~~**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**~~

~~114.~~ **OTHWPNO2**

~~Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it...~~

- ~~1 1-49~~
- ~~2 50-249~~
- ~~3 250-499~~
- ~~4 500 or more~~
- ~~5 don't know but over 50~~

~~**UK  
EQ**~~

~~**APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**~~

owner-manager

~~115-110.~~ **OMCONT**

~~Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?~~

- ~~1 yes~~
- ~~2 no~~

~~**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EVERY TWO**~~

~~**YRSALTERNATE**~~

~~**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**~~

~~**ETC-ODD**~~

~~i.e.~~

~~**YEARS 2004, 2006,**~~

~~IF SECTOR = 1  
SECTRO = 1  
AND MANAGE = 1  
OR STAT = 2~~

~~Private firm or business or a limited company  
Plc  
Employee: manager  
Self-employed~~

~~116-111.~~ **OMROLE**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**YRSALTERNATE**

**ETC ODD**

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company) \_\_\_\_\_**

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EVERY TWO**

**YEARS 2004, 2006.**

~~117-112.~~ **NOCUST**

Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?

- 1 one
- 2 more than one
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

~~118-113.~~ **PREMPA**

Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?

(FOR SHOP-KEEPERS etc WITH NO MAIN CUSTOMER / CLIENT - CODE 'no')

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

**UK  
SPRING**

~~114.~~ **WHYSE**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?

CODE MAIN REASONS (UP TO 4)

- 1 to be independent / a change.
- 2 wanted more money.
- 3 for better conditions of work.
- 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
- 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
- 6 saw the demand / market.
- 7 joined the family business.
- 8 nature of the occupation.
- 9 no jobs available (locally).
- 10 made redundant.
- 11 other reasons.
- 12 no reason given.

**APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)**

**UK  
SPRING  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

<b>115. FTPTWK</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>In your (main) job were you working...</i>	<b>EQ</b>
1 full-time	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
2 or part-time?	

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR ( <del>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</del> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</del> =1, <del>6</del> , <del>8</del> , <del>9</del> , or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<b><del>119-116.</del> YPTJOB</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...</i>	<b>EQ</b>
1 you were a student/you were at school?	<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 you were ill or disabled?	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 you could not find a full-time job?	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 you did not want a full-time job?	

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

<b><del>120-117.</del> YNOTFT</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Why didn't you want a full-time job?</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to	<b>AUTUMN</b>
2 you earn enough working part time	<b>MAIN</b>
3 you want to spend more time with your family	
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time	
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available	
6 you have another reason	

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

<b>118. YPTCIA</b>	<b>UK</b>
<del>121.YPTCIA</del>	<b>UK</b>
<i>(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were ...</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
<del>41</del> looking after children	<b>AUTUMN</b>
<del>22</del> looking after an incapacitated adult	<b>ASK OR</b>
<del>33</del> or some other reason?	<b>RECORD</b>
	<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3

OR YNOTFT=4

OR YNOTFT=6

Wanted to spend more time with their family

Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time

Some other reason



119. **WKPART1**

<i>How does your work pattern differ from someone who works full-time. Do you...</i>		<b>UK</b>
1	work shorter days <b>and</b> fewer days per week?	<b>SPRING</b>
2	work fewer days per week?	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3	work half a day less per week?	<b>INDIVIDUAL</b>
4	work shorter days?	<b>PROMPT</b>
5	work one week in two?	<b>CODE 1<sup>ST</sup></b>
6	none of these	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS PART TIME**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF FTPTWK = 2**

permanent/temporary employment

~~122-120.~~ **JOBTYP**

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

1	a permanent job	<b>UK</b>
2	or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?	<b>EQ</b> <b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <del>NEWDEA4</del> =3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
<del>NEWDEAL</del> <del>NEWDEA4</del> =1, <u>or 6, 8, 9,</u> or	
19))	

~~123-121.~~ **JOBTMP**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause

*In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...*

1	seasonal work	<b>UK</b>
2	done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task	<b>EQ</b>
3	agency temping	<b>CODE ONE</b>
4	casual type of work	<b>ONLY</b>
5	or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)**

~~124-122.~~ **WHYTMP**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

1	you had a contract which included a period of training?	<b>UK</b>
2	you could not find a permanent job?	<b>EQ</b>
3	you did not want a permanent job?	<b>CODE 1<sup>ST</sup></b>
4	or was there some other reason?	<b>THAT APPLIES</b> <b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**125-123. TEMLEN**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**when started current employment**

**126-124. CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME  
OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)  
OR (RELBUS=1))  
AND (EVERWK= -9)

Employee or on government scheme  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not asked

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT**

**127-125. CONSEY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)  
OR (OWNBUS=1))  
AND (EVERWK= -9)

Self employed  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Not asked

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT**

**126. COMMON**

~~128. COMMON~~

*And which month was that?*

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

**UK  
UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job  
changes)  
EUROSTAT**

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

~~129-127.~~ **HOWGET**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)  
AND (CONMLES<4)

Employee or on government scheme  
Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

~~130-128.~~ **TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**UK  
WINTER**

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

~~131-129.~~ **REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

~~132-130.~~ **REDYLFT**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)  
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

130-131. **REDANY** **UK**  
 Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? **EQ**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR (REDPAID=1)))

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

131-132. **REDSTAT** **UK**  
 In that job were you... **EQ**  
 1 working as an employee? **CODE ONE**  
 2 self-employed? **ONLY**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

132-133. **REDCLOS** **UK**  
 Did you leave because your employer was... **EQ**  
 1 closing down? **CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
 2 or cutting back on staff? **THAT**  
 3 or for some other reason? **APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

**REDANY** **UK**  
 Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? **EQ**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR (REDPAID=1)))

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

**134.REDSTAT** **UK**  
*In that job were you...* **EQ**  
 — 1 — working as an employee? **CODE ONE**  
 — 2 — self-employed? **ONLY**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
 AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
 AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months  
 OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

**135.REDCLOS** **UK**  
*Did you leave because your employer was...* **EQ**  
 — 1 — closing down? **CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
 — 2 — or cutting back on staff? **THAT**  
 — 3 — or for some other reason? **APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
 AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant  
 AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months  
 OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant

**136-134. REDP** **UK**  
*Did you receive...* **EQ**  
 1 redundancy pay? **CODE ALL**  
 2 pay in lieu of notice? **THAT APPLY**  
 3 or some other kind of payment?  
 4 no payment

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENTREDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
 AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant  
 AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months  
 OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant<sup>†</sup>

**137-135. REDIND** **UK**  
*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?* **EQ**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENTREDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months  
 AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant  
 OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

~~138~~.136. **REDOCC**

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE ~~REDUNDENT~~REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)  
AND (REDYLFT=2))  
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months  
Made redundant  
Made redundant

~~139~~.137. **REDSUPV**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

~~140~~.138. **REDMNGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

~~141~~.139. **REDMNO2**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

~~139~~.140. **REDSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

~~140-141. REDMPN2~~ ~~UK~~

~~How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?~~ ~~EQ~~

- ~~1 1-10~~
- ~~2 11-19~~
- ~~3 20-24~~
- ~~4 don't know but under 25~~
- ~~5 25-49~~
- ~~6 50-249~~
- ~~7 250-499~~
- ~~8 don't know between 50 and 499~~
- ~~9 500 or more~~

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

~~141-142. RDINDD~~ ~~UK~~

~~What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?~~ ~~EQ~~

~~Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.~~

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

~~142-143. RDINDT~~ ~~UK~~

~~Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY~~ ~~EQ~~

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

~~143-144. RDOCCT~~ ~~UK~~

~~What was your main job at that time?~~ ~~EQ~~

~~Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE~~

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

~~REDSOLO~~ ~~UK~~

~~Were you working on your own or did you have employees?~~ ~~EQ~~

- ~~1 On own/partner(s) but no employees~~ ~~ASK OR~~
- ~~2 With employees~~ ~~RECORD~~

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

~~143.REDMPN2~~ ~~UK~~

~~How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?~~ ~~EQ~~

- ~~1 1-10~~
- ~~2 11-19~~
- ~~3 20-24~~
- ~~4 don't know but under 25~~
- ~~5 25-49~~
- ~~6 50-249~~
- ~~7 250-499~~
- ~~8 don't know between 50 and 499~~
- ~~9 500 or more~~

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

**144.RDINDD** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?* \_\_\_\_\_ **EQ**

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING - ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. -

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

**145.RDINDT** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY \_\_\_\_\_ **EQ**

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

**146.RDOCCCT** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

*What was your main job at that time?* \_\_\_\_\_ **EQ**

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

**147.145. RDOCOD** \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**

*What did you mainly do in that job?* \_\_\_\_\_ **EQ**

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**



**HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)****'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership****~~148-146~~ HOME***(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | in your own home                              |
| 2 | in the same grounds or buildings as your home |
| 3 | in different places using home as a base      |
| 4 | or somewhere quite separate from home?        |

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**~~149-147~~ EVHM98***Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places  
but uses home as base, works at a location separate from  
home

**~~150-148~~ HOMED***(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 |
| 2 | in the same grounds or buildings as your home         |
| 3 | in different places using home as a base?             |
| 4 | not worked at home during reference week              |

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**~~151-149~~ TELEQA***Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using  
home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places  
using home as a base during ref wk

**152-150. TELEQB**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

**153-151. ATFROM**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**154-152. SMESIT**

*Do you...*

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)  
(OR (HOMED=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home  
Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

**155-153. WKTOWN**

*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*

Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA

(EGE.G. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**156-154. WKCTY**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**157-155. WKPL99**

Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**158-156. WKABRC**

Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**TRAVEL TO WORK****transport as a barrier to employment**

~~PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.~~

~~159-157. DRIVL~~ **UK**  
 Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle,  
~~W1+W5AUTUMN(EYRS)~~  
 scooter or moped? **EVERY 3 YRSMAIN**  
 1 yes **2006, 2009 ETC**  
 2 no **MAIN**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

~~160-158. DRFP~~ **UK**  
 Is it for a full or provisional licence?  
~~AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5~~  
 TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY **EVERY 3 YRSMAIN**  
 1 full Licence **2006, 2009 ETC**  
 2 provisional licence **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

~~161-159. DLTP~~ **UK**  
 Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?  
~~AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5~~  
 1 car (manual) **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2 car (automatic only) **2006, 2009 ETC**  
 3 both Car and Motorcycle  
 4 motorcycle  
 5 car with appropriate adaptations  
 6 moped (only)

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

~~162-160. TRLEAVE~~ **UK**  
 Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?  
~~AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5~~  
 1 yes **EVERY 3**  
~~YRSPROMPT AS~~  
 2 no **2006, 2009**  
~~ETCNECESSARY~~  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**

~~163-161. TREFEMP~~ **UK**  
 Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?  
~~AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5~~  
 1 yes **EVERY 3 YRS**  
 2 no **2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**

<del>161-162.</del> <b>TREFT</b>		UK
<i>What sort of transport difficulties were these?</i>		<b>W1+W5</b>
1	too far	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	<b>2006, 2009, ETC</b>
3	unable to drive	<b>PROMPT AS</b>
4	cost of fuel	<b>NECESSARY</b>
5	lack of parking facilities	<b>CODE ALL</b>
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	<b>THAT APPLY</b>
7	inadequate public transport	<b>ASK OR</b>
8	cost of using public transport	<b>RECORD</b>
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

~~164.~~ **APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

<b>TREFT</b>		UK
<i>What sort of transport difficulties were these?</i>		<b>AUTUMN(EYRS)</b>
1	Too far	<b>PROMPT AS</b>
2	Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	<b>NECESSARY</b>
3	Unable to drive	<b>CODE ALL</b>
4	Cost of fuel	<b>THAT APPLY</b>
5	Lack of parking facilities	<b>ASK OR</b>
6	Traffic congestion / roadworks	<b>RECORD</b>
7	Inadequate public transport	
8	Cost of using public transport	
9	Personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	Personal safety concerns	
11	other	

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

<del>165-163.</del> <b>TDIFEMP</b>		UK
<i>Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?</i>		
<b>AUTUMN(EYRSW1+W5)</b>		
1	yes	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
2	no	<b>2006, 2009, ETC</b>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE REFERENCE WEEK**  
i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

<del>166-164.</del> <b>TRDSAME</b>		UK
<i>Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?</i>		<b>AUTUMN(EYRS)</b>
1	yes	
2	no	

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE REFERENCE WEEK**  
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

**165. TDIFT(1-6)**

**UK**

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

	<b>AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5</b>	
1	too far	<b>EVERY 3</b>
<b>YRSPROMPT AS</b>		
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	<b>2006, 2009,</b>
<b>ETCNECESSARY</b>		
3	unable to drive	<b>PROMPT AS CODE</b>
<b>ALL</b>		
4	cost of fuel	<b>NECESSARY THAT</b>
<b>APPLY</b>		
5	lack of parking facilities	<b>CODE ALL ASK OR</b>
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	<b>THAT APPLY</b>
<b>RECORD</b>		
7	inadequate public transport _____	<b>ASK OR</b>
8	cost of using public transport _____	<b>RECORD</b>
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

**163-166. TRVTME**

**UK**

*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?*

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)

**AUTUMN**  
**W1+W5 EVERY MAIN**  
**3 YRS: 2006, 2009,**  
**ETC**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)  
 OR (NEWDEA4L=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Works at a location separate from home  
 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=1, ~~or~~ 6,  
 8, 9, or 19))

~~168-167.~~ TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

UK  
AUTUMN  
W1+W5 EVERYCODE

**MAIN**

3 YRS: 2006,

2009, METHOD ONLY

ETCMAIN  
CODE MAIN  
METHOD ONLY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, ~~8, 9,~~ or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~165-168.~~ TRVDRV

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

UK  
AUTUMN  
W1+W5 EVERY MAIN  
3 YRS: 2006, 2009,

**MAIN**

ETC  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

**SICKNESS****incidence, duration of sickness****170-169. ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?  
(i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/  
expect you to work)?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL THAT  
APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA~~4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA~~4=1, ~~or~~ 6, ~~8, 9,~~ or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**171-170. ILLWK**

*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)****172-171. ILLDAYS**

*Which days were they?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL DAYS  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

**HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked**173-172. EVEROT**

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, 6, 8,  
9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work trainingWork done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme**174-173. TOTUS1**How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your  
(main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**175-174. USUHR**Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you  
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)****176-175. POTHR**

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)****177-176. UOTHR**

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**



**178-177. TOTUS2***If total is not [sum] check that...*

Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)****actual hours worked****179-178. TOTAC1***Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, ~~8, 9,~~ or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**180-179. ACTHR***Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, ~~8, 9,~~ or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~181~~ **180. ACTPOT**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=1, ~~or~~ 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

~~182~~ **181. ACTUOT**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=1, ~~or~~ 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

~~183-182.~~ **TOTAC2***If total is not [sum] check that...*

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT  
AND ENTER AGREED TOTALUK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, ~~8, 9,~~ or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary~~184-183.~~ **YLESS***What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND  
TOTUS1>TOTAC1)OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND  
TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

**185-184. MATLVE**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3  
AND SEX=2)

Maternity leave/paternity leave  
Female

**186-185. YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1  
OR YTETMP=1 or 2

paid work in ref. week

OR ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Employer based work training, Project based work training

OR YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

**187-186. VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)  
AND (YMORE NE 1)  
AND (~~SCHM09~~~~SCHM04~~ NE 97)  
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary  
Variable hours not worked

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Not just 16 and non response this time

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (WRKING=1)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**shift work, shift pattern~~188-187~~ **SHFTWK99**

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1

*Do you do shift work in your (main) job...*

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~ = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~189-188~~ **SHFTYP***What type of shift pattern do you work?*

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- ~~NECESSARY~~~~NECESSARY~~  
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**PROMPT AS**

**MAIN****APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work), or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**~~189~~ **SHCONV***Is your shift pattern inconvenient for your home or family life?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

190. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.  
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
- 2 annualised hours contract?
- 3 term time working?
- 4 job sharing?
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week?
- 7 zero hours contract?
- 8 none of these?
- ~~9 don't know~~

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**AUTUMN**  
**CODE UP**  
**TO 3**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)   | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)  | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)  | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)  | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)   | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR ( <del>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</del> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)                               | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</del> =1, <del>or 6, 8, 9,</del> or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |

191. **VARWKHR**

*Thinking about the pattern of your working hours, do you...*

- |   |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 1 | have a fixed start and end of your working day.                             | <b>UK</b>       |
| 2 | have staggered working hours with a banded start and end.                   | <b>SPRING</b>   |
| 3 | start and end your working day at times which vary by individual agreement. | <b>MAIN</b>     |
| 4 | determine your own work schedule (no formal boundaries)?                    | <b>EUROSTAT</b> |
| 5 | none of these   | <b>RUNNING</b>  |
|   |   | <b>PROMPT</b>   |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS EMPLOYED (STAT=1) AND NOT WORKING FLEXITIME (FLEX9D NE 1).**192. **COMHRS4**

*Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take...*

- |   |                           |                 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | off whole days or hours   | <b>UK</b>       |
| 2 | <b>OR</b> just hours off? | <b>SPRING</b>   |
| 3 | neither of the above.     | <b>MAIN</b>     |
|   |                           | <b>EUROSTAT</b> |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS FLEXITIME (FLEX9D=1).**193. **ONCONV**

*Is zero-hours contract work inconvenient for your home or family life?*

- |   |     |                 |
|---|-----|-----------------|
| 1 | yes | <b>UK</b>       |
| 2 | no  | <b>SPRING</b>   |
|   |     | <b>MAIN</b>     |
|   |     | <b>EUROSTAT</b> |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS ZERO HOURS CONTRACT (FLEX9D=7).**

~~191-194.~~ **LSSOTH**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**

**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)**

- 1      yes  
2      no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

AND (FLEX9D = 1 OR 2)

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

~~192-195.~~ **DAYSPPZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked~~195-196.~~ **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT**  
**APPLY**  
**INDIVIDUAL**  
**PROMPT**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

- 1      during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 2      during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3      at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Days worked

<del>193.</del> <b>USUWRKM</b>		<b>UK</b>
<del>Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....</del>		<b>SPRING</b>
<del>1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes</del>		<b>CODE ALL</b>
<del>day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)</del>		<b>THAT</b>
<del>2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)</del>		<b>APPLY</b>
<del>AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)</del>		<b>INDIVIDUAL</b>
<del>3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)</del>		<b>PROMPT</b>
<del>AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)</del>		<b>MAIN</b>
		<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~194-197.~~ **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <u>NEWDEA4</u> =1, <del>or</del> 6, <u>8, 9</u> , or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day



197-198. <b>EVEVE</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>(Do you ever work) during the evening ?</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
1 yes	<b>ASK OR</b>
2 no	<b>RECORD</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
	<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

<u>IF ((WRKING=1)</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (JBAWAY=1)</u>	<u>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (OWNBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (RELBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training</u>
<u>OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>AND (USUWRK NE 2)</u>	<u>Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening</u>

195. <b>EVEVE</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>(Do you ever work) during the evening ?</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
1 yes	<b>ASK OR</b>
2 no	<b>RECORD</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
	<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

<u>IF ((WRKING=1)</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (JBAWAY=1)</u>	<u>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (OWNBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (RELBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training</u>
<u>OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>AND (USUWRK NE 2)</u>	<u>Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening</u>

~~196-199.~~ **EVNGHT***(Do you ever) work at night ?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <del>NEWDEA4</del> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <del>NEWDEA4</del> =1, <del>or</del> 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

~~199-200.~~ **WCHDAY***(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...*

- 1 Monday  
2 Tuesday  
3 Wednesday  
4 Thursday  
5 Friday  
6 Saturday  
7 Sunday

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

<u>IF ((WRKING=1)</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (JBAWAY=1)</u>	<u>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (OWNBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (RELBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training</u>
<u>OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)</u>	<u>Does not usually work on 7 different days</u>

<b>197.WCHDAY</b>		<b>UK</b>
(May I just check.) On which days do you usually work...		<b>SPRING</b>
1 Monday		<b>CODE ALL</b>
2 Tuesday		<b>THAT APPLY</b>
3 Wednesday		<b>MAIN</b>
4 Thursday		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
5 Friday		
6 Saturday		
7 Sunday		

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**  
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

<b>198.201. EVSAT</b>		<b>UK</b>
Do you ever work on Saturdays ?		<b>SPRING</b>
1 yes		<b>MAIN</b>
2 no		<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**  
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <u>NEWDEA4</u> =1, or 6, <u>8, 9,</u> or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6 )	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

<del>201-202.</del> <b>EVSUN</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Do you ever work on Sundays ?</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1      yes		<b>MAIN</b>
2      no		<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

<u>IF ((WRKING=1)</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (JBAWAY=1)</u>	<u>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (OWNBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (RELBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training</u>
<u>OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )</u>	<u>Usually does not work on Sundays</u>
<u>AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)</u>	<u>Does not usually work on 7 different days</u>

<del>199.</del> <b>EVSUN</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Do you ever work on Sundays ?</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1      Yes		<b>MAIN</b>
2      No		<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

<u>IF ((WRKING=1)</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (JBAWAY=1)</u>	<u>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (OWNBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (RELBUS=1)</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training</u>
<u>OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )</u>	<u>Usually does not work on Sundays</u>
<u>AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)</u>	<u>Does not usually work on 7 different days</u>

203. **CONWKEV** UK  
*Is working [in the evening, at night and during the weekend] inconvenient for your home* SPRING  
*or family life?* MAIN  
 1 yes EUROSTAT  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DO SHIFT WORK OR ON-CALL WORK AND EITHER WORK IN THE EVENING AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK AT NIGHT TIME AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK ON SATURDAY OR SUNDAY AT LEAST SOMETIMES.**

i.e.

IF (( UsuWrk2 = YES) Usually works during the day  
 OR (EvEve = YES) Ever works during the evening  
 OR (UsuWrk3 = YES) Usually works at night  
 OR (EvNght = YES) Ever works at night  
 OR (EvSat = YES) Ever works on Saturday  
 OR (Sun IN WchDay) Usually works on Sunday  
 OR (EvSun = YES) Ever works on Sunday  
 OR (Sat IN WchDay)) Usually works on Saturday  
 AND ((ShftWk99 = ornevr) Never does shift work  
 OR (Shftwk99<>RESPONSE)) No response to Shftwk99  
 AND NOT (Zero in Flex9D) Is not working on a zero-hours contract

204. **CTRLWK** UK  
*Do you have control over your work schedule? That is, can you determine...* SPRING  
 1 how to do the work MAIN  
 2 when to do the work EUROSTAT  
 3 when **AND** how to do the work?  
 4 neither determine when nor how to do the work?

**APPLIES TO THOSE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED (I.E. STAT = 2).**

parental leave

200. **PREPAR** UK  
*(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?* AUTUMN  
 1 yes MAIN  
 2 no ASK OR RECORD

**APPLIES TO  
 MALES AGED >15 AND <70  
 FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60  
 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND  
 STAT<>2**

201. **PARINTO** UK  
*New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer* AUTUMN  
*for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children* MAIN  
*or make arrangements for a child's welfare*

*Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.*

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

202. **PAREN1** UK  
*Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?* AUTUMN  
 1 yes MAIN  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

203. **PARTAK** UK  
*...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve* AUTUMN

months? \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK \_\_\_\_\_

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

204.PALWEEK \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**  
 Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week? \_\_\_\_\_ **AUTUMN**  
 1 yes \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 2 no \_\_\_\_\_

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0**

205.PAPAID \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**  
 ...and was your parental leave \_\_\_\_\_ **AUTUMN**  
 1 paid \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 2 unpaid \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 or part paid? \_\_\_\_\_

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

206.PARAGE \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**  
 ...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave? \_\_\_\_\_ **AUTUMN**  
 1 Under 1 \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 2 1-4 \_\_\_\_\_ **CODE ALL**  
 3 5-8 \_\_\_\_\_ **THAT APPLY**  
 4 Over 8 \_\_\_\_\_

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

207.PARUSE \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**  
 ...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it... \_\_\_\_\_ **AUTUMN**  
 1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements? \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 2 to check out new schools? \_\_\_\_\_ **CODE ALL**  
 3 because a child was ill? \_\_\_\_\_ **THAT APPLY**  
 4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? \_\_\_\_\_ **INDIVIDUAL**  
 (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL) \_\_\_\_\_ **PROMPT**  
 5 to spend more time with a child in the early years? \_\_\_\_\_  
 6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth? \_\_\_\_\_  
 7 Some other reason? \_\_\_\_\_

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

208.PARSTIL \_\_\_\_\_ **UK**  
 (May I just check). are you still on parental leave? \_\_\_\_\_ **AUTUMN**  
 1 yes \_\_\_\_\_ **MAIN**  
 2 no \_\_\_\_\_ **ASK-OR**  
 \_\_\_\_\_ **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**

~~209.PARLAST~~ ~~UK~~  
~~and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?~~ ~~AUTUMN~~  
~~RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS~~ ~~MAIN~~  
~~CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK~~  
~~1 yes~~  
~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1~~

holiday entitlement

~~210.205. HOLS~~ ~~UK~~  
~~How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?~~ ~~AUTUMN~~  
~~(Please exclude public holidays.)~~ ~~MAIN~~

~~APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES~~  
i.e.

<del>IF (WRKING=1</del>	<del>Paid work in ref wk</del>
<del>OR JBAWAY=1</del>	<del>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</del>
<del>OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3</del>	<del>Subsidised employment</del>
<del>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6,</del>	<del>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal</del>
<del>8, 9, or 19))</del>	<del>Scheme</del>
<del>AND (STAT=1)</del>	<del>Employee</del>

~~211.206. BHOLCHK~~ ~~UK~~  
~~INTERVIEWER CHECK~~ ~~AUTUMN~~  
~~WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS~~ ~~MAIN~~  
~~APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])~~ ~~YEARS ODD~~  
~~IS THIS CORRECT?~~  
~~1 yes~~  
~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES~~  
i.e.

<del>IF (WRKING=1</del>	<del>Paid work in ref wk</del>
<del>OR JBAWAY=1</del>	<del>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</del>
<del>OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3</del>	<del>Subsidised employment</del>
<del>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6,</del>	<del>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal</del>
<del>8, 9, or 19))</del>	<del>Scheme</del>
<del>AND (STAT=1)</del>	<del>Employee</del>

~~212.207. BHOLCOR~~ ~~UK~~  
~~INTERVIEWER CHECK~~ ~~AUTUMN~~  
~~SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN~~ ~~MAIN~~  
~~BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT~~ ~~YEARS ODD~~  
~~1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)~~  
~~2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)~~  
~~3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)~~  
~~4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.~~  
~~5 Don't Know~~

~~APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED~~

~~213-208.~~ **BANK**

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2002 – 31 August 2003 (inclusive)?

- 1 yes \_\_\_\_\_  
2 no \_\_\_\_\_

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**  
**YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR <del>NEWDEAL</del> NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL</del> NEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

~~208-209.~~ **BNKHOL**

On which of the following days did you work...

- |    |   |                  |
|----|---|------------------|
| 1  | Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 30 Aug 2004 – Not Scotland)?                | <b>UK</b>        |
| 2  | Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 2 Aug 2004 – Scotland)?                    | <b>AUTUMN</b>    |
| 3  | July 12th holiday (Mon 12 July 2004 – NI)?                      | <b>MAIN</b>      |
| 4  | Spring B/Hol (Mon 31 May 2004)?                                 | <b>CODE UP</b>   |
| 5  | May B/Hol (Mon 3 May 2004)?                                     | <b>TO ELEVEN</b> |
| 6  | Easter Monday (Mon 12 Apr 2004)?                                | <b>YEARS ODD</b> |
| 7  | Good Friday (Fri 9 Apr 2004)?                                   |                  |
| 8  | St Patrick's Day (Wed 17 Mar 2004 – NI)?                        |                  |
| 9  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Fri 2 Jan 2004 – Scotland)? |                  |
| 10 | New Years Day (Thur 1 Jan 2004)?                                |                  |
| 11 | Boxing Day (Fri 26 Dec 2003)?                                   |                  |
| 12 | Christmas Day (Thur 25 Dec 2003)?                               |                  |

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**  
**AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

~~BNKHOL~~

On which of the following days did you work...

- |    |  |                  |
|----|--|------------------|
| 1  | Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 Aug 2003 – Not Scotland)?                 | <b>UK</b>        |
| 2  | Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 Aug 2003 – Scotland)?                     | <b>AUTUMN</b>    |
| 3  | July 12th holiday (Mon 14 July 2003 – NI)?                       | <b>MAIN</b>      |
| 4  | Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 May 2003)?                                  | <b>CODE UP</b>   |
| 5  | May B/Hol (Mon 5 May 2003)?                                      | <b>TO ELEVEN</b> |
| 6  | Easter Monday (Mon 21 Apr 2003)?                                 |                  |
| 7  | Good Friday (Fri 18 Apr 2003)?                                   |                  |
| 8  | St Patrick's Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003 – NI)?                         |                  |
| 9  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Thur 2 Jan 2003 – Scotland)? |                  |
| 10 | New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003)?                                  |                  |
| 11 | Boxing Day (Thur 28 Dec 2002)?                                   |                  |
| 12 | Christmas Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002)?                                 |                  |

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

~~215-210.~~ **BNKHOLF**

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**  
**YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**



~~216-211.~~ **BHPAID**

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
**YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

~~217-212.~~ **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
**YEARS ODD**

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

~~218-213.~~ **BHNOTB**

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not ~~work~~ ~~holidays~~ work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
**YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

~~219-214.~~ **BHNOTC**

~~IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2~~  
~~(May I just check.) Why were you not paid ?~~

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
**YEARS ODD**

~~IF BHNOTA=2~~  
~~(May I just check.) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?~~

- ~~1 only receive pay for actual days worked~~
- ~~2 do not usually work on those days~~
- ~~3 had not started current job~~
- ~~4 other reason~~

~~**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)**~~  
~~**OR BHNOTB=2**~~

~~**BHNOTC**~~  
~~IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2~~  
~~(May I just check.) Why were you not paid ?~~

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

~~IF BHNOTA=2~~  
~~(May I just check.) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?~~

- ~~1 Only receive pay for actual days worked~~
- ~~2 Do not usually work on those days~~
- ~~3 Had not started current job~~
- ~~4 Other reason~~

~~**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)**~~  
~~**OR BHNOTB=2**~~

**UNION REPRESENTATION****incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member****220-215. UNION**

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**221-216. TUPRES**

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**APPLIES IF ~~RESPONDENT~~ IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)****222-217. TUCOV**

Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

**SECOND JOB****223-218. SECJOB**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FOR CURRENT  
JOBS ONLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND **NEWDEALNEWDEA4** NE 1  
or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**224-219. Y2JOB**

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes, changed jobs during week  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

**industry, occupation****225-220. INDD2**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND **NEWDEALNEWDEA4** NE 1  
or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**226-221. INDT2**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND **NEWDEALNEWDEA4** NE 1  
or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**227-222. OCCT2**

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND **NEWDEALNEWDEA4** NE 1  
or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**228-223. OCCD2***What did you mainly do in your second job?*

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

UK  
EQ**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4 NE 1  
or 6, or 19)Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme**229-224. RECJB2****CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)**

- 1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- 9 no second job last wave

UK  
EQ**employed/self-employed****230-225. STAT2***In your second job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed

UK  
EQ**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4 NE 1  
or 6, or 19)Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme**231-226. JOBTYP2***Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

UK  
EQ**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)  
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)****232-227. JOBTMP2***In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...***NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE**

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

233-228. SUPVIS2

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

234-229. MANAG2

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ~~RESPONDENT~~RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

235-230. MPNES02

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 1 don't know between 50 and 499
- 2 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF ~~RESPONDENT~~RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

236-231. SOLO2

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ~~RESPONDENT~~RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

237-232. MPNSS02

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF ~~RESPONDENT~~RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

actual hours worked

238-233. ACTHR2

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1  
or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)****'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership****239-234. HOME2***(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~ NE 1  
or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**240-235. HOMED2***(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND ~~NEWDEALNEWDEA4~~ NE 1  
or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**241-236. TELQA2***Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )

Works mainly at home, works in different places using  
home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different  
places using home as a base during ref wk

**242-237. TELQB2***Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E.  
TELQA2=1**

**243-238. ATFRM2**

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**244-239. SMEST2**

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

**245-240. WKTOW2**

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**246-241. WKCTY2**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4



**LOOKING FOR WORK****reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)****247-242. DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA~~4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

**248-243. ADDJOB**

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job  
2 or for an additional job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)****249-244. LOOKM**

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end  
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job  
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job  
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job  
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job  
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job  
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory  
8 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)****250-245. PREFHR**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer  
2 shorter  
3 the same  
4 don't know, no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)****251-246. LESPAY**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours  
2 no would not prefer shorter hours  
3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Wants shorter hours

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

252-247. UNDEMP

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK**

253-248. UNDHRS

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
- 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)  
OR (LOOKM=5)  
OR (PREFHR=1)  
OR (ADDJOB=2)

Would prefer to work longer hours  
Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours  
Wants longer hours in new job  
Looking for additional job

254-249. UNDY98

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

255-250. UNWYMN

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

UK  
EQ

**256-251. UN DST**

**UK  
EQ**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)  
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job  
New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))  
OR (ADDJOB=2)  
OR (UNDEMP=1)

New job to replace main job wants longer hours  
Looking for an additional job  
Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

**257-252. UN DNST**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UN DST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

**258-253. UN SKHR**

**UK  
EQ**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1  
OR (LOOKM=4)  
OR PREFHR=1)  
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity  
Wants longer hours  
Looking for longer  
Employee

**259-254. UN DABL**

**UK  
EQ**

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

IF (UNDEMP=1  
OR (LOOKM=4)  
OR PREFHR=1)  
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity  
Wants longer hours  
Looking for longer  
Employee

**260-255. EXTHR5**

(May I just ask.) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 looking after family / home
- 3 health problems
- 4 other reason
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF UNDA5BL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

**261-256. EXTOTH**

RECORD OTHER REASONS

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF EXTHR5 = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

**262-257. LESPAY2**

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)  
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

**263-258. LESPAY3**

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**

**264-259. OVHRS**

How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
- 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)  
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

**265-260. OVST**

If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

**266-261. OVNST**

What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
- 3 are looking after your family/home
- 4 have health problems
- 5 other reason

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

**267-262. OVSKHR**

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

**268-263. OVABL**

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

**269-264. LOOK4**

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)  
  
OR (RELBUS=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1))

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

**270-265. LKYT4**

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)  
AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

271-266. WAIT

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

272-267. JOBBEG

And will you be starting your new job...

- 1 within three months or
- 2 more than three months?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3**

**Waiting to take up a job obtained already**

273-268. LIKEWK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

274-269. NOLOOK

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no jobs available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 any other reason

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)**

275-270. NOLOKF

(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent relative or some other reason?
- 4

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)**

**276-271. NOWANT**

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 doesn't need employment
- 7 retired from paid work
- 8 any other reason

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)**

**277-272. NOWNTF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
- 4

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)**

employed/self-employed**278-273. LKSELA**

Were you looking for work...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)  
OR ((LOOK4=1)  
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Not waiting to start work in ref wk

**279-274. LKSELC**

Will you be working ...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self employed?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time**280-275. LKFTPA**

Were you looking for...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),  
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

**281-276. LKFTPC**

*Will you be working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

**282-277. AXPA**

*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

**283-278. AXPB**

*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

**284-279. AXFA**

*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

**285-280. AXFB**

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

main method(s) of seeking work

**286-281. METHMP**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=1)  
OR (LKSELC=1))  
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as employee  
Will be working as employee  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks  
before ref wk



**287-282. MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

**288-283. METHSE**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=2)  
OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as self employee  
Will be working as self employee

**289-284. MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

**290-285. METHAL**

In the *FOUR* weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
No preference over employed/ self employee

**291-286. MAINMA**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

**292-287. METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work**293-288. START**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**  
i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)  
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LIKEWK=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=3)  
OR (WAIT=1)  
OR (DIFJOB=1)

Not seeking work but would like a job  
Waiting to start work in ref wk  
Waiting to start work  
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

**294-289. YSTART**

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 must complete education  
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks  
3 looking after the family/home  
4 temporarily sick or injured  
5 long-term sick or disabled  
6 other reason

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

**295-290. YSTRTF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age  
2 you were caring for other children  
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative  
4 or some other reason?

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

duration of job search**296-291. LKTIMA**

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started  
2 less than 1 month  
3 1 month but less than 3 months  
4 3 months but less than 6 months  
5 6 months but less than 12 months  
6 12 months but less than 18 months  
7 18 months but less than 2 years  
8 2 years but less than 3 years  
9 3 years but less than 4 years  
10 4 years but less than 5 years  
11 5 years or more

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**  
i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)  
OR (((LOOK4=1)  
OR (LKYT4=1)))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

**297-292. LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

**activity before seeking work**

**298-293. BEFOR**

*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE ONLY  
(MAIN ACTIVITY)  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far  
Time taken to find job  
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk  
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

**299-294. BEFORF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT****~~300-295~~ STTBEN**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.*

UK  
EQ  
CODE1 TO  
CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND/OR ARE IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

**IF ((AGE<70)**

**OR (WRKING=1)**

Paid work in ref. Week

**OR (JBAWAY= 1)**

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

**OR (OWNBUS=1)**

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

**OR (RELBUS=1))**

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

**~~301-296~~ BENFTS**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)*

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

**IF ((AGE<70)**

**OR (WRKING=1)**

Paid work in ref. Week

**OR (JBAWAY= 1)**

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week

**OR (OWNBUS=1)**

Unpaid work for own business in ref. week

**OR (RELBUS=1))**

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

**~~302-297~~ TPBEN03[1-9]**

*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?*

- 1      Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits  
2      Income Support (not as an unemployed person)  
3      Sickness or Disability benefits *(not including tax credits)?*  
4      State Pension  
5      Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?  
6      Child benefit?  
7      Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)  
8      Tax credits?  
9      Other?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS i.e.  
BENFTS=1**

**~~303-298~~ UNEMBN[1-2]**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...*

- 1      Job seeker's Allowance  
2      or National Insurance Credits?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1**

~~304-299~~ JSATYP

Was your Job seeker's Allowance...

- 1 contributory JSA
- 2 income based JSA
- 3 or both?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE ie.i.e.**  
UNEMBN=1

300.

~~305~~ JSADUR

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**  
ie.i.e. TPBEN03=1

~~306-301~~ INCSUP

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..

- 1 sick person
- 2 pensioner
- 3 lone parent
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**  
ie.i.e. TPBEN03=2

~~307-302~~ SKDSBN3[1-7]

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Incapacity Benefit
- 2 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 4 Statutory Sick Pay
- 5 Invalid Care Allowance
- 7 Disability Living Allowance
- 8 Attendance Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT ie.i.e.**  
TPBEN03=3

~~303-308~~ PENBEN3[1-3]

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
- 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
- 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
- 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**  
ie.i.e. TPBEN03=4

~~304. 309~~ **FAMLY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Guardian's Allowance
- 4 Maternity Allowance
- 5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**

*ie i.e.*

TPBEN03=5

~~305. 340~~ **HSNGGB[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Benefit?

GB  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

*ie i.e.* ~~THAT APPLY~~

TPBEN03=7

~~306. 344~~ **HSNGNI[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate only?

NI  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
ONE ONLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

*ie i.e.*

TPBEN03=7

~~307. 342~~ **NTAXCRD[1-5]** .

Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?

- 1 ~~Working Families' Tax Credit~~ N/A
- 2 ~~Disabled Person's Tax Credit~~ N/A
- 3 ~~Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)~~ N/A
- 4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
- 5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
- 6 (None of these)

UK  
EQ  
RUNNING PROMPT

**CODE ALL**

**THAT APPLY**

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.  
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.  
From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6  
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**

~~308. 343~~ **CCTC**

Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) *ie i.e.***

NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

~~314.~~

~~309.~~ **NTCORIGIN**

*Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?*

*Prompt: Which others?*

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- 3 Children's Tax Credit
- 4 Income Support
- 5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)
- 6 (None of these)

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE ie.i.e.**

**NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)**

310. ~~TAXFUT3[1-5]~~

~~UK~~

~~315. TAXFUT3[1-6]~~

~~UK~~

*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits ?*

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled person's Tax credit
- 3 Children's Tax credit
- 4 Working Tax Credit
- 5 Child Tax Credit
- 6 None of these

~~EQ  
RUNNING PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY~~

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING. ie.i.e.**

**IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)**



**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO****311. 346. OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF ~~SCHM99~~SCHM04 NE 97**

**industry, occupation****312. 347. OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

**313. 348. OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**314. 349. OYINDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**315. 340. OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

**316. 344. OYOCCT**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*  
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

**317. 342. OYOCDD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

employed/self-employed

**318. 343. OYSTAT**

*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

**319. 344. OYSUPVI**

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1**

**Employee 12 months ago**

**320. 345. OYMNGE**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

**321. 346. OYMPE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

**322. 347. OYSOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

323. 348. OYMPS02

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- ~~8 don't know between 50 and 499~~
- ~~9 500 or more~~

~~8 don't know between 50 and 499~~

~~9 500 or more~~

     APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

full time / part-time

324. 349. OYFTPT

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### qualifications currently held

~~325. 320.~~ **QUALCH4**

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from a Modern Apprenticeship
- 5 no qualifications?
- ~~65~~ don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (~~SCHM99~~SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

**326. ~~321.~~ QUALSQUALS4**

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership ~~of a professional~~  
**CODE ALL**

~~of a professional~~ institute, ~~or~~ PGCE, or higher

~~THAT APPLY~~

2 diploma in higher education

3 HNC/HND

4 ONC/OND

5 BTEC~~;~~ BEC~~;~~ ~~or~~ TEC/EdExcel

6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC

7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)

8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned

9 other higher education qualification below degree level

10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent

11 SCE Higher (Scotland)s

12 Welsh Baccalaureate

13 International Baccalaureate

124 NVQ/SVQ

135 GNVQ/GSVQ

146 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent

157 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent

18 Access to HE

169 O-level or equivalent

1720 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)

1821 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE

1922 CSE

23 National Qualifications (Scotland)

204 RSA/ OCR

215 City & Guilds

226 YT Certificate

27 Key Skills

28 Basic Skills

29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)

230 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

24 ~~DO NOT USE~~

~~25~~ ~~National Qualifications (Scotland)~~

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ

**THAT APPLY**

**PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCHQUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or ~~5-4~~ or 6

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

**327. ~~OTHQAL~~**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...

**INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION**

UK  
EQ

**ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)**

**328. ~~322.~~ DEGREE4**

Is your/his/her degree...

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?

2 a first degree?

3 a foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?

**EUROSTAT**

4 ~~don't know~~ graduate member of a professional institution?

5 other?

6 don't know

UK  
EQ

**CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=1 (degree)**

**329. 323. HIGHO**

Was your higher degree...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)**

**330. OTHDEG**

*You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation*

*Degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.*

*Enter a text of at most 225 characters*

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)**

**331. 324. SUBJECT**

INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) RESPONSE OR QUALSQUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

**332. 325. SINCOM**

Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...

- 41 single subject
- 22 a combined subject in one subject area
- 33 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree), 2 (1<sup>st</sup> degree), 3 (other degree) RESPONSE OR QUALSQUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

**333. 326. SNGDEG**

CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION

PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

UK  
EQ

**334. 327. CMBDEG**

INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

**335. 328. CMBMAIN**

INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (.....)

- |   |                                   |    |                                       |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Medicine                          | 10 | Social Sciences (including Law)       |
| 2 | Medical Related Subjects          | 11 | Business and Financial Studies        |
| 3 | Biological Sciences               | 12 | Librarianship and Information Studies |
| 4 | Agricultural Sciences             | 13 | Linguistics, English, Celtic          |
| 5 | Physical/Environmental Sciences   | 14 | European Languages                    |
| 6 | Mathematical Sciences and         | 15 | Other Languages                       |
| 7 | Engineering                       | 16 | Humanities                            |
| 8 | Technology                        | 17 | Arts                                  |
| 9 | Architecture and related subjects | 18 | Education                             |

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

~~336. 329.~~ **TEACH4**

Was your teaching qualification for...

- 1 ~~f~~Further ~~e~~Education?
- 2 ~~secondary education~~Key stage 4?

**THAT APPLY**

- 3 ~~or primary education?~~Key stage 3?
- 4 ~~don't know~~Key stage 2?
- 5 ~~Key stage 1?~~
- 6 ~~Foundation stage?~~
- 7 ~~Don't know~~

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL

**APPLIES IF ~~QUALSQUALS4~~=7 (teaching qualification)**

**~~OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)~~**

~~337. 330.~~ **NUMAL**

Do you have...

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ~~QUALSQUALS4~~=10 (A level)**

~~338. 331.~~ **NUMSCE**

Do you have...

- 1 1 or 2 ~~SCE~~ Highers
- 2 3 or more Highers
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF ~~QUALSQUALS4~~=11 (~~SCE~~ Higher)**

~~339. 332.~~ **NUMAS**

Do you have...

- 1 one A/S level
- 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF ~~QUALSQUALS4~~=146 (A/S level)**

~~340. 333.~~ **TYPHST**

What ~~is your highest National Qualification? Is it...~~ levels of National Qualifications do you have

- EQ
- 1 Access level?
- 2 Intermediate ~~Level 1?~~
- 3 Intermediate ~~Level 2?~~
- 4 Higher?
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK

**CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF ~~QUALSQUALS4~~=235 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

~~341. 334.~~ **ADVHST**

Do you have...

- 1 one Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**342. 335-HST**

Do you have..

- 1 three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**343. 336-QGCSE4**

Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]? of the following qualifications

4 INDIVIDUALyes

2no

3don't know

- 1 GCSEs below Grade C? PROMPT
- 2 CSEs below Grade 1? CODE ALL
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C? THAT APPLY
- 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

(

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=1720 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 48-21 (GCSE), 49-22 (CSE) OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**343-344. GCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

- 1 GCSEs Grade C or above? EUROSTAT
- 2 CSEs Grade 1? CODE ALL
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above? THAT APPLY
- 4 Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above? INDIVIDUAL
- 5 Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above? PROMPT
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**344-345. NUMOL4**

You mentioned that you have passes at

- (GCSE Grade C or higher) ASK OR
- (CSE Grade 1) RECORD
- (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) EUROSTAT
- (Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
- (Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
- (GCE O Level)

How many passes do you have at this level?

- 1 one or two
- 2 three or four
- 3 five or more
- 4 don't Know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=19 (O levels)**



~~337. GCSE~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~at grade C or above]?~~ ~~EUROSTAT~~  
~~1 yes~~  
~~2 no~~  
~~3 don't know~~  
~~(note: text substitution for qualification)~~

~~APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)~~

~~338. CSE~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 yes~~ ~~EUROSTAT~~  
~~2 no~~  
~~3 don't know~~

~~APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)~~

~~339. NUMOL~~ ~~UK~~  
~~You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1]~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~[GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 / (O) grade C or above] Do you have..~~ ~~ASK OR~~  
~~1 fewer than 5~~ ~~RECORD~~  
~~2 or 5 or more passes at this level?~~ ~~EUROSTAT~~  
~~3 don't know~~

~~APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)~~

~~346. 340. BTEC~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Is your highest BTEC qualification...~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 at higher level (level4)?~~ ~~CODE 1<sup>st</sup>~~  
~~2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?~~ ~~THAT APPLIES~~  
~~3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?~~ ~~EUROSTAT~~  
~~4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?~~  
~~5 don't know~~

~~APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)~~

~~347. 341. SCTVEC~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 higher level (Level 4)?~~ ~~CODE 1<sup>st</sup>~~  
~~2 full National Certificate (level 3)?~~ ~~THAT APPLIES~~  
~~3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?~~ ~~EUROSTAT~~  
~~4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?~~  
~~5 modules towards a National Certificate?~~  
~~6 don't know~~

~~APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)~~

~~348. 342. RSA~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Is your highest RSA / OCR...~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 a higher diploma?~~ ~~CODE 1<sup>st</sup>~~  
~~2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?~~ ~~THAT APPLIES~~  
~~3 a diploma?~~ ~~EUROSTAT~~  
~~4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?~~  
~~5 don't know~~

~~APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=240 (RSA)~~

**349. 343-CANDG**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF **QUALSQUALS4=251** (eCity & gGuilds)

**350. 344-QGNVQ**

(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

EQ

FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

UK

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (**QUALCHQUALCH4=1** or 2 or 3 or **54** or 6)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know or question not answered  
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (**QUALSQUALS4** NE **153**)

**351. 345-GNVQ4**

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 Part one intermediate level?
- 43 Full foundation level?
- 5 Part one foundation level?
- 64 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR **QUALSQUALS4=153** (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

**352. 346-NVQSVQ**

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT

**PREVIOUSLYPREVIOUSLY** STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (**QUALCHQUALCH4=1** or 2 or 3 or **54** or 6)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know, or question not answered  
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (**QUALSQUALS4** NE **142**)

**353. 347-NVQLEV**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR **QUALSQUALS4=142** (NVQ or SVQ)

**354. 348-NVQUN**

UK  
EQ

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)  
OR (**QUALSQUALS4 = 142**)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know  
Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

**355. 349-QALPL99**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF **QUALCHQUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4**, question not answered  
**AND ~~QUALS NE 24~~QUALS4= RESPONSE****

**356. 350-QLPLO99**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

**357. 351-VOCQPL**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF **QUALSQUALS4=4, 5, 6, 142, 153, 240, 254, 262, 230** (vocational qualification)  
**AND **QUALSQUALS4 NE 24** (not don't know)****

**AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST **QUALIFCATIONQUALIFICATION****

**358. 352-VCQPLO**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

~~359. 353.-YERQAL1~~

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?

- 1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE
- 2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF ~~QUALCHQUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 56~~  
AND ~~QUALSQUALS4=RESPONSE~~**

Has qualifications

~~360. 354.-YERQAL2~~

DO NOT READ OUT

UK  
EQ

AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  
ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1**

Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

~~361. 355.-YERQAL3~~

DO NOT READ OUT

UK  
EQ

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  
ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2**

Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

~~362. 356.-SUBJQ~~

What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF ~~QUALSQUALS4(01-11)=2-4, 9~~

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

~~, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification~~

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR ~~GNVQGNVQ4=1, 2 or 32~~

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

~~363. 357.-SUBCODE~~

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

Key skills qualifications

~~358KEYHOLD~~

~~MAIN~~

~~The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed~~

~~AUTUMN~~

~~to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?~~

~~WINTER~~

~~1Yes~~

~~2No~~

~~3Don't Know~~

~~4Never heard of key skills~~

~~APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<4)~~

~~359. KEYINT~~ ~~MAIN~~  
~~WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)~~ ~~AUTUMN~~  
~~The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed~~ ~~WINTER~~  
~~to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key~~  
~~Skills Qualification?~~  
~~WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)~~  
~~Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?~~  
~~1 yes~~  
~~2 no~~  
~~APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE~~  
~~AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)~~

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

~~360. QULNOW~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 yes~~  
~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK~~  
~~i.e.~~

~~IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59~~  
~~OR WRKING=1~~  
~~OR JBAWAY=1~~  
~~OR OWNBUS=1~~  
~~OR RELBUS=1)~~  
~~AND (SCHM99 NE 97)~~

~~Not State pension age~~  
~~Paid work in ref wk~~  
~~Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk~~  
~~Unpaid work for own business in ref wk~~  
~~Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk~~  
~~Not just 16~~

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

~~363-364. QULNOW~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 yes~~  
~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK~~  
~~i.e.~~

~~IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59~~  
~~OR WRKING=1~~  
~~OR JBAWAY=1~~  
~~OR OWNBUS=1~~  
~~OR RELBUS=1)~~  
~~AND (SCHM04 NE 97)~~

~~Not State pension age~~  
~~Paid work in ref wk~~  
~~Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk~~  
~~Unpaid work for own business in ref wk~~  
~~Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk~~  
~~Not just 16~~

~~365. 364. QULFUT~~ ~~WALES~~  
~~Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?~~ ~~AUTUMN~~  
~~1 yes~~ ~~MAIN~~  
~~2 no~~  
~~APPLIES IF QULNOW=2~~

~~366. 362.~~ QULADV

Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 school
- 2 local college
- ~~33~~ direct to university/college
- ~~44~~ library
- ~~55~~ community education centre
- ~~66~~ local Careers company
- ~~77~~ telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- ~~88~~ work or employer
- ~~99~~ other response

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

~~367. 363.~~ CARADV

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

~~368. 364.~~ CARADV2

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

~~369. 365.~~ QULHI4

What qualifications are you studying?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, <del>or</del> PGCE, or higher</li> <li>2 diploma in higher education</li> <li>3 HNC/HND</li> <li>4 ONC/OND</li> <li>5 BTEC, BEC, <del>or</del> TEC, <u>EdExcel</u></li> <li>6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</li> <li>7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</li> <li>8 nursing or other medical qualification <u>not yet mentioned</u></li> <li>9 other higher education qualification below degree level</li> <li>10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent</li> <li>11 DO NOT USE</li> <li>12 <u>NVQ/SVQ/Welsh Baccalaureate</u></li> <li>13 <u>GNVQ/GSVQ/International Baccalaureate</u></li> <li>14 <u>AS level/NVQ/SVQ</u></li> <li>15 <u>DO NOT USE GNVQ/GSVQ</u></li> <li>16 <u>AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent</u></li> <li>17 <u>SCE standard Certificate of Sixth Year Studies</u></li> <li>18 <u>GCSE/Vocational GCSE/Access to HE</u></li> <li>19 <u>DO NOT USE</u></li> <li>20 <u>RSA Standard Grade (Scotland)</u></li> <li>21 <u>City &amp; Guilds GCSE / Vocational GCSE</u></li> <li>22 <u>YT Certificate DO NOT USE</u></li> <li>23 <u>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications National Qualifications (Scotland)</u></li> <li>24 <u>DO NOT USE RSA/OCR</u></li> <li>25 <u>National Qualifications (Scotland) City &amp; Guilds</u></li> <li>26 <u>DO NOT USE</u></li> <li>27 <u>Key Skills</u></li> <li>28 <u>Basic Skills</u></li> <li>29 <u>Entry level Qualifications</u></li> <li>30 <u>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</u></li> </ol> | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>PROMPT AS<br/>NECESSARY<br/>CODE HIGHEST<br/>EUROSTAT</p> |
|---|--|

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

~~370. 366.~~ DEGNOW

Are you studying for...

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>1</u> <del>4</del> higher degree (including PGCE)</li> <li><u>2</u> <del>2</del> first degree</li> <li>3 foundation degree</li> <li>4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?</li> <li>5 don't know</li> </ol> | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>CODE 1<sup>st</sup><br/>THAT APPLIES<br/>EUROSTAT</p> |
|---|--|

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

~~371. 367.~~ HGHNOW

Are you studying for ...

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 a Doctorate</li> <li>2 a Masters</li> <li>3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education</li> <li>4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification</li> </ol> | <p>UK<br/>SPRING<br/>AUTUMN<br/>MAIN<br/>EUROSTAT</p> |
|---|---|

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

**372-368. TECNOW***Are you studying for a ~~What level~~ BTEC/BEC/TEC... are you studying for?*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | at higher level (level 4)?  |
| 2 | National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?           |
| 3 | at first/ diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?               |
| 4 | at first/ certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? |
| 5 | don't know  |

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=5****373-373. SCNOW***Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | at higher level?                                   |
| 2 | for full National Certificate?                     |
| 3 | at first diploma or general diploma level?         |
| 4 | at first certificate or general certificate level? |
| 5 | modules towards a National Certificate?            |
| 6 | don't know   |

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=6****373-374. GNVNOW4***Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Full Intermediate?     |
| 2 | Part One Intermediate? |
| 3 | Full foundation?       |
| 4 | Part One Foundation?   |
| 5 | Don't know             |

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=15****374-375. RSANOW***Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | higher diploma level?                                  |
| 2 | advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?        |
| 3 | diploma level?   |
| 4 | or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? |
| 5 | don't know   |

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=24****375-376. CGNOW***Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | advanced craft/part 3? |
| 2 | craft/part 2?          |
| 3 | foundation/part 1?     |
| 4 | don't know             |

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=25****376-377. HSTNOW***Are you studying for a National qualification at..*

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Access level     |
| 2 | Intermediate 1   |
| 3 | Intermediate 2   |
| 4 | Higher           |
| 5 | Advanced Higher? |

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**



<b>369. SCNOW</b>		<b>UK</b>
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...		<b>EQ</b>
1 higher level		
<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>		
2 full National Certificate		
<b>THAT APPLIES</b>		
3 a first diploma or general diploma		
<b>EUROSTAT</b>		
4 a first certificate or general certificate?		
5 modules towards a National Certificate		
6 don't know		

**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

<b>370. GNVNOW</b>		<b>UK</b>
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...		<b>EQ</b>
1 DO NOT USE		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 intermediate level		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 foundation level?		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 don't know		

**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**

<b>371. RSANOW</b>		<b>UK</b>
Are you studying for an RSA at...		<b>EQ</b>
1 higher diploma level		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 diploma level		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?		
5 don't know		

**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**

<b>372. CGNOW</b>		<b>UK</b>
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...		<b>EQ</b>
1 advanced craft/part 3		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 craft level/part 2		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 foundation/part 1		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 don't know		

**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**

<b>373. HSTNOW</b>		<b>UK</b>
Are you studying for a National qualification at..		<b>EQ</b>
1 Access level		
2 Intermediate Level 1		
3 Intermediate Level 2		
4 Higher		
5 Advanced Higher?		

<b>378. OTHQHI</b>		<b>EQ</b>
You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please		<b>UK</b>
could you describe this qualification.		<b>ASK OR</b>
<b>INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION.</b>		<b>RECORD</b>
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.		

**APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)**

**379-374- NVQKN2**

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)  
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)  
AND QULHI4 NE 14~~2~~ (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

**379-380. NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)  
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

**380-381. NVQUN2**

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Don't Know

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)  
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)**

**381-382. CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

- APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
- OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4, OR 5 Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
- OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
- OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
- OR CGNOW=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
- OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

**382-383. CURCODE**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS  
TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

**375. NVQLE2** **UK**  
 What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards? **EQ**  
 1 level 1 **EUROSTAT**  
 2 level 2  
 3 level 3  
 4 level 4  
 5 level 5  
 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) —  
 OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

**376. CURSUB** **UK**  
 You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area **EQ**  
 of study? **ASK OR**  
**RECORD**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23 ————— Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher  
 education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign  
 qualification  
 OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 ————— NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  
 OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 ————— BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 ————— SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR GNVNOW=2 ————— GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)  
 OR CGNOW=1 or 2 ————— City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  
 OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 ————— RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

**377. CURCODE** **UK**  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION — DO NOT READ OUT **EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS** **THAT APPLIES**  
**TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

**384. 378. FNDNAME** **UK**  
 What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? **EQ**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

**385. 379. ENROLL** **UK**  
 Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time **EQ**  
 or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence **ASK OR**  
 courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education **RECORD**  
 course.)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

~~386. 380-ATTEND~~

*And are you...*

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

~~387. 381-COURSE~~

*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

~~388. 382-SLEARN~~

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ...*

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)**

Qualifications studied for in past 12 months

~~383. ENROLLY~~

~~*And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them?*~~

~~(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full time or part-time education course.)~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))**

~~384. COURSEY~~

~~*Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?*~~

- ~~1. School full time~~
- ~~2. School part time~~
- ~~3. Sandwich course.~~
- ~~4. Studying at a university or college including 6th form college - FULL TIME.~~
- ~~5. Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.~~
- ~~6. A PART TIME course at a university, or college, INCLUDING day release and block release.~~
- ~~7. An Open College course.~~
- ~~8. An Open University course.~~
- ~~9. Any other correspondence course.~~
- ~~10. Any other self / open learning method~~

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
CODE FIRST  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

<b>385. QULHIY</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>What qualifications were you studying for?</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
1 degree-level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher	<b>MAIN</b>
2 diploma in higher education	<b>CODE FIRST</b>
3 HNC/HND	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 ONC/OND	
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC	
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8 nursing or other medical qualification	
9 other higher education qualification below degree level	
10 A level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11 DO NOT USE	
12 NVQ/SVQ	
13 GNVQ/GSVQ	
14 AS-level	
15 DO NOT USE	
17 SCE standard	
18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
20 RSA	
21 City & Guilds	
22 YT Certificate	
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
24 DO NOT USE	
26 National Qualifications (Scotland)	
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

<b>386. DEGY</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Were you studying for.....</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
1 higher degree (including PGCE)?	<b>MAIN</b>
2 first degree?	<b>CODE FIRST</b>
3 foundation degree?	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	
5 don't know	

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree-level or higher course in past year)**

<b>387. HGHY</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Are you studying for ...</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
1 a Doctorate	<b>MAIN</b>
2 a Masters	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

<b>388. TECY</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Were you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
1 at higher level	<b>MAIN</b>
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 at first diploma or general diploma level	<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
5 don't know	

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)**

<b>389. SCY</b>		<b>UK</b>
Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...		<b>SPRING</b>
1 higher level		<b>MAIN</b>
2 full National Certificate		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 a first diploma or general diploma		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 a first certificate or general certificate?		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
5 modules towards a National Certificate		
6 don't know		

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=6** (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)

<b>390. GNVY</b>		<b>UK</b>
Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...		<b>SPRING</b>
1 DO NOT USE		<b>MAIN</b>
2 intermediate level		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 foundation level?		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 don't know		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=13** (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)

<b>391. RSAY</b>		<b>UK</b>
Were you studying for an RSA at...		<b>SPRING</b>
1 higher diploma level		<b>MAIN</b>
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 diploma level		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
5 don't know		

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=20** (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)

<b>392. CGY</b>		<b>UK</b>
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...		<b>SPRING</b>
1 advanced craft/part 3		<b>MAIN</b>
2 craft level/part 2		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 foundation/part 1		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 don't know		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=21** (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)

<b>393. HSTY</b>		<b>UK</b>
Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it...		<b>SPRING</b>
1 Access level		<b>MAIN</b>
2 Intermediate Level 1		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 Intermediate Level 2		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 Higher		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
5 Advanced Higher?		

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=25** (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)

<b>394. NVQLE2Y</b>		<b>UK</b>
What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?		<b>SPRING</b>
1 level 1		<b>MAIN</b>
2 level 2		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
3 level 3		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
4 level 4		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
5 level 5		
6 don't know		

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=12** (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)

~~395. CURSUBY~~ ~~UK~~  
~~You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area~~ ~~SPRING~~  
~~of study?~~ ~~MAIN~~  
~~EUROSTAT~~

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2,4,9 or 23 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification  
 OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  
 OR TECY=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR SCY=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR GNVY=2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)  
 OR CGY=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  
 OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

~~396. CURQALY~~ ~~UK~~  
~~INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - DO NOT READ OUT~~ ~~SPRING~~  
~~MAIN~~  
~~THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS...~~ ~~EUROSTAT~~

**TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

educational institution attended

~~389. 397. EDINS~~ ~~GB~~  
~~What type of educational institution are you currently attending?~~ ~~WINTER~~  
 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University ~~ASK OR~~  
 (state system) ~~RECORD~~  
 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further ~~MAIN~~  
 education college (state system)  
 3 sixth form college (state system)  
 4 adult education centre or WEA institution  
 5 college or university - independent (privately run)  
 6 training centre or college run by an employer  
 7 training centre privately run  
 8 state school  
 9 independent school  
 10 other  
 11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

~~390. 398. EDAGE~~ ~~UK~~  
~~How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?~~ ~~EQ~~  
 STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97 ~~ASK OR~~  
 THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH ~~RECORD~~  
 THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), ~~EUROSTAT~~  
 OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST **INTERVIEW**  
**INTERVIEW**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**  
 i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

apprenticeships~~391. 399399. APPRENAPPR4~~

UK

~~Are you doing, or have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued a recognised apprenticeship?~~~~MAIN~~~~INCLUDE ADVANCED AND FOUNDATION MODERN APPRENTICESHIPS (AMA/FMA) AND 'TRADE' APPRENTICESHIPS~~

EUROSTAT

~~MAIN~~~~a recognised trade apprenticeship? EUROSTAT~~

- 1 yes (completed)  
 2 yes (still doing)  
 3 including has complete one apprenticeship begun but discontinued and is now doing a further one  
 4 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
 OR WRKING=1  
 OR JBAWAY=1  
 OR OWNBUS=1  
 OR RELBUS=1  
 AND (SCHM99SCHM04 NE 97)  
 AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)  
 OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 Not just 16  
 Number of years or never had FT education  
 In FT education but not at school

~~400. APPREN2~~

UK

~~Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the past 12 months?~~~~1 Yes~~

MAIN

~~2 No~~

EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF APPREN=1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)**~~401. APPD~~

UK

~~What are you doing in your apprenticeship?~~

EQ

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**~~402. APPT~~

UK

~~JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP~~

EQ

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)**~~392. 403. APPSAM~~

UK

~~Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?~~

EQ

~~1 yes~~~~2 no~~**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).**~~393. 404. APPIND~~

UK

~~What does the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?~~

EQ

**DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.****INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS****APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**



394. ~~405-~~APPINT

UK  
EQ

ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY  
ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

395. ~~406-~~MODAPP4

UK  
EQ

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the ~~(Northern Ireland)~~ Modern Apprenticeship initiative?  
Apprenticeship initiative?

- |   |   |   |          |
|---|---|---|----------|
| - | 1 | yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship                   | EUROSTAT |
|   | 2 | yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship                     | EUROSTAT |
|   | 3 | never heard of Modern Apprenticeships Yes, FMA plus AMA | CODE ONE |
|   | 4 | no  | ONLY     |
|   | 5 | don't know  |          |

APPLIES IF APPR4EN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

396. ~~407-~~ED13WK

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes  
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

Not State pension age  
Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not still in FT education  
In FT education but not at school

OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))

OR ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))

397. ~~408-~~ED4WK

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes  
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

**398. 409-FUTUR13**

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age  
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2))  
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

No unpaid work for relative  
Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

In FT education but not at school

**399. 410-FUTUR4**

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

**400. 411-ED1FUT**

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

**401. 412-JOBED**

*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks**402. 413.-NEWQUL***Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...*

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks  
connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks  
connected to current or future job**403. 414.-NVQSAM***Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

OR (QULHI4=142))

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

**404. 415.-NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN  
 (Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING***(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQSAM=2)

Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

OR (NVQKN2=2))

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

**405. 416.-NVQHI***What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1****406. 417.-SAMQUL***Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 142 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

407. ~~DIFQUL4~~ ~~UK~~  
 418. ~~DIFQUL~~ ~~UK~~  
 What qualification is it? ~~SPRING~~

- ~~1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher ~~MAIN~~~~
  - ~~2 diploma in higher education ~~EUROSTAT~~~~
  - ~~3 HNC/HND~~
  - ~~4 ONC/OND~~
  - ~~5 BTEC, BEC or TEC~~
  - ~~6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC~~
  - ~~7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)~~
  - ~~8 nursing or other medical qualification~~
  - ~~9 other higher education qualification~~
  - ~~10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent~~
  - ~~11 DO NOT USE~~
  - ~~12 NVQ/SVQ~~
  - ~~13 GNVQ/GSVQ~~
  - ~~14 AS level~~
  - ~~15 DO NOT USE~~
  - ~~17 SCE standard~~
  - ~~18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE~~
  - ~~20 RSA~~
  - ~~21 City & Guilds~~
  - ~~22 YT Certificate~~
  - ~~23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications~~
  - ~~24 DO NOT USE~~
  - ~~25 National Qualifications (Scotland)1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree.~~
- MAIN**
- ~~graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher ~~EUROSTAT~~~~
  - ~~2 diploma in higher education~~
  - ~~3 HNC/HND~~
  - ~~4 ONC/OND~~
  - ~~5 BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel~~
  - ~~6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC~~
  - ~~7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)~~
  - ~~8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned~~
  - ~~9 other higher education qualification below degree level~~
  - ~~10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent~~
  - ~~11 DO NOT USE~~
  - ~~12 Welsh Baccalaureate~~
  - ~~13 International Baccalaureate~~
  - ~~14 NVQ/SVQ~~
  - ~~15 GNVQ/GSVQ~~
  - ~~16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent~~
  - ~~17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies~~
  - ~~18 Access to HE~~
  - ~~19 DO NOT USE~~
  - ~~20 Standard Grade (Scotland)~~
  - ~~21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE~~
  - ~~22 DO NOT USE~~
  - ~~23 National Qualifications (Scotland)~~
  - ~~24 RSA/OCR~~
  - ~~26 City & Guilds~~
  - ~~26 DO NOT USE~~
  - ~~27 Key Skills~~
  - ~~30 Basic Skills~~
  - ~~31 Entry level Qualifications~~
  - ~~30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications~~

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

**408. 419. DEGQUL**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)**

**409. 420. HGHQUL**

Are you studying for ....

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

**410. 421. TECQUL**

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**

**410.411. SCQUL**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6**

**411.412. GNVQUL**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level
- 2 intermediate level
- 3 foundation level?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15**

**412.413. RSAQUL**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24**

<b>413-414. CGQUL</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Are you studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at...</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1 advanced craft/part 3		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 craft/part 2		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 foundation/part 1		<b>MAIN</b>
4 don't know		

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25**

<b>414-415. HSTQUL</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Are you studying for a National qualification at...</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1 Access level		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 Intermediate 1		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 Intermediate 2		<b>MAIN</b>
4 Higher		
5 Advanced Higher?		

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

<b>422. SCQUL</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1 higher level		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 full National Certificate		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 a first diploma or general diploma		<b>MAIN</b>
4 a first certificate or general certificate?		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
5 modules towards a National Certificate		
6 don't know		

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**

<b>423. GNVQUL</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1 advanced level		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 intermediate level		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 foundation level?		<b>MAIN</b>
4 don't know		<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**

<b>424. RSAQUL</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Are you studying for an RSA at...</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1 higher diploma level		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 diploma level		<b>MAIN</b>
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
5 don't know		

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**

<b>425. CGQUL</b>		<b>UK</b>
<i>Are you studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at...</i>		<b>SPRING</b>
1 advanced craft/part 3		<b>CODE 1<sup>st</sup></b>
2 craft/part 2		<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 foundation/part 1		<b>MAIN</b>
4 don't know		

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=24**

~~426. HSTQUL~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Are you studying for a National qualification at...~~ ~~SPRING~~  
~~1 Access level~~ ~~CODE 1<sup>st</sup>~~  
~~2 Intermediate Level 1~~ ~~THAT APPLIES~~  
~~3 Intermediate Level 2~~ ~~MAIN~~  
~~4 Higher~~  
~~5 Advanced Higher?~~

~~APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))~~

on/off job training

~~416. 427. TRNOPP~~ ~~UK~~  
~~May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?~~  
~~1 yes, education or training offered~~  
~~2 never offered~~

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)  AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Employee or unpaid worker in a family business
---	---

~~417. 428. JOBTRN~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Was (Is) that training...~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 'on the job' training only~~  
~~2 or training away from your job~~  
~~3 or both?~~

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

~~418. 429. JOBLRN~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?~~ ~~CODE ALL~~  
~~2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?~~ ~~THAT APPLY~~  
~~3 watch TV programmes or videos ?~~  
~~4 none of these~~

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF ~~PREVIOUSLY~~PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT ~~SOLEYSOLELY~~ DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))	Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned Qualification not previously mentioned Work related training not part of previously mentioned
--	---

site of training

419. 430- TRSITE

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

GB  
SPRING  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

420. 431- TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

NI  
SPRING  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

421. 432- TRNFEE

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 Employer or potential employer
- 2 IN WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults  
IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work  
IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- ~~33~~ ~~TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work~~
- ~~4~~ ~~Other government or local authority organisation~~
- ~~5~~ ~~Other government or local authority organisation Self, or family, or relative~~
- ~~64~~ ~~Self, or family, or relative Other~~
- ~~75~~ ~~Other No fees~~
- ~~86~~ ~~No fees~~
- ~~7~~ Don't know

GB  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**



**422. 433.-FEEIR**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

**423. 434.-TRNLEN**

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK  
SPRING  
WINTER  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

**424. 435.-TRNDAY**

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**425. 436.-TRHR93**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],  
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did  
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?  
97 OR MORE=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

**426. 437.-TRONJB**

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?  
97 OR MORE=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)  
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

427. 438.-TAUTQ3NALS  
EQ

In the past ~~three years~~ 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?

~~(INCLUDE ALL COURSES EVEN IF STARTED BEFORE THEN started before then)~~

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)  
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying  
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1

Not currently enrolled on an education course

428. 439.-TAUTSK3NALS  
EQ

~~IN ENGLAND~~

(In the past 12 months~~three years~~) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? ~~(include all courses however short)~~

INCLUDE ALL COURSES HOWEVER SHORT

~~IN WALES AND SCOTLAND~~

~~(In the past year) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)~~

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

~~Actions for community employment~~

~~OR SCHM99=8~~

OR YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~NEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))  
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Not State pension age  
No taught courses or DK

429. 440-~~TAUTPR3~~

NALS  
EQ

~~IN ENGLAND~~

~~(In the past 12 months ~~three years~~) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?~~

~~{INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT}~~

~~IN WALES AND SCOTLAND~~

~~(In the past year) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)~~

- ~~1      yes  
2      no~~

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)**

430. 441-~~EVEN3~~

NALS  
EQ

~~IN ENGLAND~~

~~(In the past 12 months ~~three years~~) have you attended any evening classes?~~

~~IN WALES AND SCOTLAND~~

~~(In the past year) have you attended any evening classes?~~

- ~~1      yes  
2      no~~

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

431. 442-~~TAUTMT3~~

NALS  
EQ

~~IN ENGLAND~~

~~(In the past 12 months ~~three years~~) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?~~

~~{EXCLUDE SELF-TAUGHT LEARNING IF NOT WORKING FROM PACKAGE OF MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY TRAINING PROVIDER.~~

~~package of materials supplied by training provider).~~

~~IN WALES AND SCOTLAND~~

~~(In the past year) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).~~

- ~~1      yes  
2      no~~

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

**432. 443- TAUTOT3**

**NALS  
EQ**

IN ENGLAND

(In the past ~~12 months~~ **three years**) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? ~~(Include all courses and periods of instruction)~~  
**INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT**

~~IN WALES AND SCOTLAND~~

~~(In the past year) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?~~

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

**SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY**

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

	Eng Main	Eng Enh	Wales Main	Wales Enh	Scot Main	Scot Enh	NI Main
TAUTQ3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TAUTSK3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTPR3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
EVEN3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTMT3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTOT3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

Non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents.

**433. 444- NTQUL3**

**NALS  
EQ**

In the past ~~12 months~~ **three years**, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)  
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)  
AND APPR4EN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)  
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)**

**434. 445-NTSUP3****NALS  
EQ**

(In the past ~~12 months~~~~three years~~,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

**Actions for community employment****OR SCHM99=8**

OR YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6,  
~~8, 9,~~ or 19  
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))  
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM < 1125)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme  
Not State pension age

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3  
years  
Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a  
taught course or DK

**435. 446-NTDEV3****NALS  
EQ**

(In the past ~~12 months~~~~three years~~,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)****436. 447-NTKNW3****NALS  
EQ**

(In the past ~~12 months~~~~three years~~) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

Taught education outside the regular education system

448. **NREGEDY** UK  
*The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you* MAIN  
*may have attended or received in the past 12 months.* SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
 [IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS] NALS

*Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.*

PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND  
 (WRKING= YES (working) OR  
 JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR  
 OWNBUS = YES OR  
 RELBUS = YES) AND  
 TAUTOT3 <-> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)**

449. **TAUTSKY** UK  
*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars* MAIN  
*or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include* SPRING  
*all courses however short)* EUROSTAT  
 1 NALS Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

450. **TAUTPRY** UK  
*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition* MAIN  
*in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?* SPRING  
*(include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)* EUROSTAT  
 1 NALS Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

451. **EVENY** UK  
*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?* MAIN  
 1 SPRING Yes  
 2 EUROSTAT No  
NALS

**APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

452. **TAUTMTY** UK  
*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on* MAIN  
*your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial* SPRING  
*organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a* EUROSTAT  
*package of materials supplied by training provider).* NALS  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

453. **TAUTOTY** UK  
*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received* MAIN  
*any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods* SPRING  
*of instruction or tuition, however short)* EUROSTAT  
 1 NALS Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

454. **TAUTSUM** UK  
*Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different* MAIN  
*courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it..* SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
 COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE, NALS  
 I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS  
 1  One,  
 2  Two,  
 3  Three,  
 4  or more than three?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.**

455. **TSUBJ** UK  
*Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the* MAIN  
*course or tuition?* SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:** Write in the name of the course. NALS

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

456. **TCODE** UK  
 ((Name)) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME] MAIN  
SPRING  
 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT  
 PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME NALS

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

457. **THRS** UK  
*How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?* MAIN  
 RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY SPRING  
 ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 EUROSTAT  
NALS

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING  
 EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

458. **TPURP** UK  
*What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...* MAIN  
SPRING  
 CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR EUROSTAT  
 RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2' NALS  
 1  Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future  
 2  or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

459. **TWORK** UK  
*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it...* MAIN  
 1  only during paid working hours SPRING  
 2  mostly during paid working hours EUROSTAT  
 3  mostly outside paid working hours NALS  
 4  only outside paid working hours?  
 5  NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

Education in past 4 weeks437. ~~460.~~-TAUT4

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

1        yes  
2        no

UK  
MAIN  
~~SUMMER~~  
~~AUTUMN~~EQ  
EUROSTAT WINTER  
EUROSTAT  
NALS

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR)**

i.e. IF

TAUTQ3=1                                      Been on taught course leading to qualification  
OR TAUTSK3=1                                Been on course to help develop skills for a job  
OR TAUTPR3=1                                Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.  
OR EVEN3=1                                    Attended evening classes  
OR TAUTMT3=1                                Learning involving working on own with package of materials  
OR TAUTOT3=1                                Any other courses, instruction or tuition)

438. ~~461.~~-T4HRS

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

**AUTUMN**

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY  
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING  
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

UK  
MAIN  
EQSUMMER  
EUROSTAT  
  
WINTER  
EUROSTAT  
NALS

439. ~~462.~~-T4SUBJ

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

**AUTUMN**

(TEXT RESPONSE)

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

UK  
MAIN  
EQSUMMER  
EUROSTAT  
  
WINTER  
EUROSTAT  
NALS

440. ~~463.~~-T4CODE

[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

**AUTUMN**

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

UK  
MAIN  
EQSUMMER  
EUROSTAT  
  
WINTER  
EUROSTAT  
NALS

441. ~~464.~~-T4PURP

What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR

**AUTUMN**

RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1        mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future  
2        or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

UK  
MAIN  
EQSUMMER  
EUROSTAT  
  
WINTER  
EUROSTAT  
NALS



442. ~~465-~~T4WORK

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- AUTUMN**
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

UK  
MAIN  
EQSUMMER  
EUROSTAT

WINTER  
EUROSTAT  
NALS

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

~~443. 466-~~LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK  
i.e.

IF (AGE>15  
AND ((WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA~~4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA~~4=1, or 6,  
~~8, 9,~~ or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)

~~467. NTKNW4~~

~~During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your  
knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~

~~UK  
SUMMER  
AUTUMN  
WINTER  
EUROSTAT~~

**APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal  
non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)**

~~468. NTMETH[1-4]~~

~~And did you do any of the following as part of your learning...~~

~~SET [4] OF..~~

- ~~1 Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?~~
- ~~2 Use information from the internet?~~
- ~~3 Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?~~
- ~~4 Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?~~
- ~~5 NONE OF THESE~~

~~UK  
SUMMER  
AUTUMN  
WINTER  
EUROSTAT  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES~~

**APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)**

**HEALTH**health problems/disabilities**444. 469.-HPRMB****UK  
EQ**

*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.*

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

- 1 Continue
- 2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

**445. 470.-LNGLIM****UK  
EQ**

*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

**446. 471.-LIMITK****UK  
EQ**

*Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1  
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work  
for own or relatives business)

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

**447. 472.-LIMITA****UK  
EQ**

*Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

**448. 473-HEAL**

Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

**449. 474-HEALTH**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

**450. 475-HEALIM**

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

**451. 476-HEALYR**

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
W1F  
PERSONAL**

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

**452. 477-HEALPB**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
PERSONAL  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

**453. 478-HEALYL**

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
W1**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

accidents454. 479.-ACCDNT

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
WINTER  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL</del> NEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=1)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

455. 480.-ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

- 1 a road accident  
2 or in some other way?

UK  
WINTER  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**456. 481.-WCHJB

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

- 1 OccT  
2 OccT2  
3 or was it some other job?

UK  
WINTER  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**457. 482.-GOBACK

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

PAID WORK OF ANY KIND

- 1 ~~s~~still off paid work  
2 ~~e~~expects never to do paid work again  
3 ~~s~~ame day  
4 ~~t~~he day after the accident  
5 ~~e~~on the 2nd day after the accident  
6 ~~e~~on the 3rd day after the accident  
7 ~~e~~on the 4th day after the accident  
8 ~~e~~on the 5th day or longer after the accident  
9 ~~d~~on't know

UK  
WINTER  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**458. TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?

IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE NUMBER OF DAYS,

PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER OF WEEKS OR MONTHS.

UK  
WINTER  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)**

459. **TIMECODE** **UK**  
PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME **WINTER**  
**MAIN**

460. **WRKAGN2** **UK**  
After you returned to work following your accident, which of the following was the case? **MAIN**  
 1 changed job – different employer? **WINTER**  
 2 changed job – same employer? **CODE FIRST**  
 3 changed contracted hours? **THAT APPLIES**  
 4 temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?  
 5 no change of job or work pattern?

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9 (Respondent has returned to work following their injury)**

461. **ACCKIND** **UK**  
Please could you describe how the accident happened? **MAIN**  
INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE THE RESPONSE WHICH BEST DESCRIBES HOW THE **WINTER**  
ACCIDENT OCCURRED. THIS MAY NOT BE THE FIRST ON THE LIST. **CODE ONE**  
YOU SHOULD CHECK YOUR DECISION WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE **ONLY**  
NOT SURE.  
 1 contact with moving machinery or material being machined  
 2 hit by a moving, flying or falling object  
 3 hit by a moving vehicle  
 4 hit something fixed or stationary  
 5 injured while handling, lifting or carrying  
 6 slipped, tripped or fell on the same level  
 7 fell from a height  
 8 trapped by something collapsing or overturning  
 9 drowned or asphyxiated  
 10 exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance  
 11 exposed to fire  
 12 exposed to an explosion  
 13 contact with electricity or an electrical discharge  
 14 injured by an animal  
 15 physically assaulted by a person  
 16 another kind of accident

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)**

462. **ILLWRK** **UK**  
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have **MAIN**  
you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was **WINTER**  
caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 Don't know {Proxy interviews only}

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED**

i.e.  
IF

<u>IF WRKING=1</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR JBAWAY=1</u>	<u>Away from paid job in ref wk</u>
<u>OR OWNBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR RELBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,</u>
	<u>environmental task force, assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal</u>
	<u>Scheme</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>Employer based work training, project based work</u>
	<u>training, temporarily away from employer/project</u>
	<u>based work training</u>
<u>OR EVERWK=1</u>	<u>Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart</u>
	<u>from casual or holiday work. Includes self</u>
	<u>employment or government schemes</u>

**463. NUMILL**

<i>How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or</i>	<b>UK</b>
<i>been made worse by your work?</i>	<b>MAIN</b>
<i>INTERVIEWER: STATE THE NUMBER OF ILLNESSES</i>	<b>WINTER</b>
<i>FOR 8 OR MORE ILLNESSES – CODE 8</i>	<b>ASK OR RECORD</b>

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

**464. TYPILL**

<i>How would you describe this illness?</i>	<b>UK</b>
1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	<b>MAIN</b>
2 ...hips, legs or feet,	<b>WINTER</b>
3 ...back,	<b>CODE ONE ONLY</b>
4 breathing or lung problems,	<b>ASK OR RECORD</b>
5 skin problems,	
6 hearing problems,	
7 stress, depression or anxiety,	
8 headache and/or eyestrain,	
9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,	
10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)	
11 other	

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

**465. AWARE**

<i>When were you first aware of this illness?</i>	<b>UK</b>
<i>PLEASE CONFIRM THE YEAR AND MONTH</i>	<b>MAIN</b>
1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	<b>WINTER</b>
2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	<b>ASK OR RECORD</b>

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

<b>466. TMEOFF</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?</i>	<b>MAIN</b>
	<b>WINTER</b>
1 no time off work,	
2 less than one day,	
3 1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS)	
4 4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)	
5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,	
6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month	
7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months	
8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months	
9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months	
10 at least 9 months but less than one year	

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS WORKING OR HAS LEFT EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS**

i.e.

<u>IF WRKING=1</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR JBAWAY=1</u>	<u>Away from paid job in ref wk</u>
<u>OR OWNBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR RELBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	<u>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment</u>
<u>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)</u>	<u>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</u>
<u>OR EVERWK=1</u>	<u>Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes</u>
<u>OR EVERWK=1 AND ((X&lt;1) ) AND ((LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)&gt;=LEFTM) ) ) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)&lt;LEFTM) ) )</u>	<u>Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months</u>

<b>467. WRKAGN3</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>In the past 12 months have you had to do any of the following because of this illness...</i>	<b>MAIN</b>
	<b>WINTER</b>
1 leave paid work altogether? {Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2}	<b>CODE FIRST</b>
2 changed job – different employer? {Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2}	<b>THAT APPLIES</b>
3 changed job – same employer?	
4 changed contracted hours?	
5 temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?	
6 no change of job or work pattern?	

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

<b>468. WCHJB3</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...</i>	<b>MAIN</b>
	<b>WINTER</b>
1 [Occupation title – main job]	
2 [Occupation title – second job]	
3 or was it some other job?	

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND OCCT = RESPONSE OR OCCT2 = RESPONSE**



469. **WIND** **UK**  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you* **MAIN**  
*Worked when you were injured)?* **WINTER**  
*Enter a text of at most 80 characters*

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

470. **WINDT** **UK**  
*ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY* **MAIN**  
*Enter a text of at most 30 characters* **WINTER**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

471. **WOCT** **UK**  
*What was your job?* **MAIN**  
*ENTER JOB TITLE* **WINTER**  
*Enter a text of at most 80 characters*

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

472. **WOCCD** **UK**  
*What did you mainly do in your job?* **MAIN**  
*CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.* **WINTER**  
*Enter a text of at most 80 characters*

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**  
**AND WCHJB3 = 3**  
**OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY**

**-EARNINGS**

**473. 483-INCNOW**

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE <70	
WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

**gross income (main job)**

**474. 484-PAYINTRO**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <del>NEWDEA4</del> NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

**475. 485-GROSS99**

What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)  
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)  
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF ~~PREFERABLE~~~~PREFERABLE~~

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99996 =No pay received yet
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND ( <del>NEWDEAL</del> <del>NEWDEA4</del> NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

**476. 486-GRSEXP**

How much do you expect to be paid?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

- AMOUNT = POUNDS
- 99995 =99995 or more
  - 99998 =Don't know
  - 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

**477. 487-GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)  
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

What was gross pay  
Gross pay – how much do you expect

**478. 488-BANDG**

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS  
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)  
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)

What was gross pay – DK  
Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

**net income (main job)**

**479. 489-USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)  
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay  
What was gross pay - refusal

**480. 490-USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

- AMOUNT = POUNDS
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

IF (USGRS99=2)  
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)  
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives  
Pay period not one year  
What was gross pay - refusal

~~481. 491.~~ **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99997 =same as GROSS
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)  
OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme  
Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

~~482. 492.~~ **NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

~~483. 493.~~ **BANDN**

Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)  
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

~~484. 494.~~ **USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

**485. 495- USUNPAY***What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?*

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99997 =Same as GROSS
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)****486. 496- INCCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99  
AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU  
CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99****487. 497- YVARY99***Why does your pay vary?*

- 1 number of hours/days of work vary
- 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
- 3 number of hours of overtime varies
- 4 other reason

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

**488. 498- YPAYL***(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?*

- 1 absence from work through illness
- 2 worked less overtime than usual
- 3 annual leave
- 4 bank holiday
- 5 worked less hours for other reason
- 6 maternity pay
- 7 other reason

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY  
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

**489. 499- PAYSSP***Did you receive statutory sick pay?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)****490. 500- YPAYM***(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?*

- 1 it included advance holiday pay
- 2 it included a tax refund
- 3 worked more overtime than normal
- 4 it included a pay increase
- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual****APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

~~491. 501.~~ ERNFILT

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996  
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

~~492. 502.~~ ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?

~~10~~ ~~10~~ tax credits?

~~11~~ ~~11~~ any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

~~493. 503.~~ BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

- 1 group or team bonuses?
- 2 individual Bonuses?
- 3 commission or sales bonuses?
- 4 other type of bonus?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

~~494. 504.~~ HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND ~~NEWDEAL~~~~NEWDEA4~~=1, ~~or~~ 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

~~495. 505.~~ HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

£995 OR MORE = 995

DON'T KNOW = 998

REFUSAL = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

~~496. 506.-OVRTME~~

*Is your overtime paid at...*

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

~~507. METHPY~~

*Are you usually paid...*

- ~~1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,~~
- ~~2 in cash,~~
- ~~3 by cheque?~~
- ~~4 in kind SPONTANEOUS ONLY~~
- ~~5 or in some other way SPONTANEOUS ONLY~~

~~UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5~~

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**

i.e.

~~APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999~~

~~508. PYSLIP~~

*Do you usually receive a payslip?*

- ~~1 yes~~
- ~~2 no~~

~~UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR RECORD~~

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

~~497. 509.-USESLP~~

~~Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO  
CHECK INCOME DETAILS~~

- ~~1 pay slip~~
- ~~2 bank / building society accounts / statements~~
- ~~3 other~~
- ~~4 none~~

~~UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES~~

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**

i.e.

~~APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999~~

gross income (2nd job)

~~498. 540.-SECSTA~~

~~*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from  
the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days  
ending Sunday the [date].*~~

~~UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5~~

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

~~APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)  
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)~~

~~511. HOURLY2~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES CODE '1'~~ ~~WAVES 1, 5~~  
~~1 Yes~~  
~~2 No~~

~~APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)~~

~~512. HRRATE2~~ ~~UK~~  
~~What is your (basic hourly rate)~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE~~ ~~WAVES 1, 5~~  
~~£995 OR MORE = 995~~ ~~PROBE IF~~  
~~DON'T KNOW = 998~~ ~~NECESSARY~~  
~~REFUSAL = 999~~

~~APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)~~

~~499. 513. SECGR0~~ ~~UK~~  
~~What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?~~ ~~EQ~~  
Interviewer Instructions - ~~INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY~~ ~~W1 AND W5~~  
~~ACCEPT ANNUAL~~  
~~AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE~~  
AMOUNT=POUNDS  
99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

~~APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB~~

~~i.e.~~

~~APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)~~

~~AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)~~

~~AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)~~

~~AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)~~

~~500. 514. SECGA~~ ~~UK~~  
~~What period did this cover?~~ ~~EQ~~ ~~W1 AND W5~~  
1 one week  
2 two weeks  
3 three weeks  
4 four weeks  
5 calendar month  
7 two calendar months  
8 eight times a year  
9 nine times a year  
10 ten times a year  
13 three months/13 weeks  
26 six months/26 weeks  
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
90 less than one week  
95 one off/lump sum  
97 none of these

~~APPLIES IF SECGR0>=1 AND SECGR0<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)~~

~~501. 515. SECEX~~ ~~UK~~  
~~How much do you expect to be paid?~~ ~~EQ~~ ~~W1 AND W5~~  
AMOUNT=POUNDS  
99995 =99995 or more  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

~~APPLIES IF SECGR0=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)~~



502. <b>SECGB</b>		<b>UK</b>
	<i>What period will this cover?</i>	<b>EQ</b>
1	one week	<b>W1 AND W5</b>
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

502-503. <b>BANDG2</b>		<b>UK</b>
	<i>EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE</i>	<b>EQ</b>
	<i>USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS</i>	<b>W1 AND W5</b>
	<i>AMOUNT=POUNDS</i>	

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

516. <b>SECGB</b>		<b>UK</b>
	<i>What period will this cover?</i>	<b>EQ</b>
1	one week	<b>W1 AND W5</b>
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

517. <b>BANDG2</b>		<b>UK</b>
	<i>EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE</i>	<b>EQ</b>
	<i>USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS</i>	<b>W1 AND W5</b>
	<i>AMOUNT=POUNDS</i>	

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

~~504. 548.~~ **SECRET**

(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY  
AMOUNT=POUNDS  
99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

~~505. 549.~~ **SCNTGA**

What period did this cover?

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECRET>=1 AND SECRET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

~~505-506.~~ **SECCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE  
SECOND JOB (SECRET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-  
HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?  
1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF SECRET>SECGRO**

~~506-507.~~ **BANDN2**

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE  
USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
AMOUNT=POUNDS

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECRET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

~~507-508.~~ **HOURLY2**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?  
IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1'  
1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
WAVES 1, 5

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**

520. ~~SECCHK~~ ~~UK~~  
~~INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)~~ ~~W1~~  
~~HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?~~ ~~W5~~  
~~1 yes~~  
~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO~~

521. ~~BANDN2~~ ~~UK~~  
~~EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS~~ ~~W1 AND W5~~  
~~AMOUNT-POUNDS~~

~~APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know not pay for 2nd job)~~

508-509. ~~HRRATE2~~ ~~UK~~  
~~What is your (basic) hourly rate ?~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~W1 + W5~~  
~~AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE~~ ~~PROBE IF~~  
~~£995 OR MORE = 995~~ ~~NECESSARY~~  
~~DON'T KNOW = 998~~  
~~REFUSAL = 999~~

~~APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)~~

## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

~~510. 522.~~ IREND2

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

NI  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

~~511. 523.~~ **HIHNUM**

*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

~~512. 524.~~ **JNTELDA**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

~~513. 525.~~ **JNTELDB**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**

~~514. 526.~~ **HRPCHECK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.  
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

UK  
EQ

## INDEX

**A**

ACCDNT	129
ACCKIND	130
ACTHR	45
ACTHR2	66
ACTPOT	46
ACTUOT	46
ACTWKDY	43
ADDJOB	69
ADVHST	91
AGE	4
APPIND	108
APPINT	109
APPR4	108
APPSAM	108
ATFRM2	68
ATFROM	38
ATTEND	104
AWARE	131
AXFA	76
AXFB	76
AXPA	76
AXPB	76

**B**

BANDG	135
BANDG2	141
BANDN	136
BANDN2	142
BANK	60
BEFOR	80
BEFORF	80
BENFTS	81
BHNOTA	61
BHNOTB	61
BHNOTC	61
BHOLCHK	59
BHOLCOR	59
BHPAID	61
BNKHOL	60
BNKHOLF	60
BONCMP	138
BTEC	93

**C**

CAMEYR	8
CANDG	94
CARADV	98
CARADV2	98
CASHFUL	14
CASHTIM	14
CCTC	83
CGNOW	100
CGQL	114

CHATT	15
CHINF	15
CHKST	3
CHPEO	16
CHPRI	16
CMBDEG	90
CMBMAIN	90
COMHRS4	50
CONMON	30
CONMPY	30
CONSEY	30
CONWKEV	57
COTH	17
COURSE	104
CRY01	7
CRYO	8
CRYSPEC	7
CTRLWK	57
CTRM	16
CURCODE	102
CURSUB	102
CYMR	9
CYMS	9
CYMU	8
CYMW	9

**D**

DAYSPZ	51
DEGNOW	99
DEGQUL	113
DEGREE4	89
DIFJOB	69
DIFQUL4	112
DLTYP	39
DOBD	3
DOBM	3
DOBY	3
DRFP	39
DRIVL	39

**E**

ED13WK	109
ED1FUT	110
ED4WK	109
EDAGE	107
EDINS	107
ENROLL	103
ERNCM01	138
ERNFILT	138
ETH01	9
ETHAS	9
ETHBL	9
ETHMX	9
ETHO2	10
ETHOTH	10
ETHWH	9
EVDAY	52

EVEN3	119
EVEROT	44
EVERWK	20
EVEVE	53
EVHM98	37
EVNGHT	54
EVSAT	55
EVSUN	56
EXTHRS	72
EXTOTH	72

**F**

FAMILY03[1-3]	83
FEEIR	117
FLEX9D	50
FNDNAME	103
FTPTWK	28
FURN	6
FUTUR13	110
FUTUR4	110

**G**

GCSE4	92
GNVNOW4	100
GNVQ4	94
GNVQUL	113
GOBACK	129
GROSS99	134
GRSEXP	134
GRSPRD	135

**H**

HALLRES	4
HEAL	127
HEALIM	127
HEALPB	128
HEALTH	127
HEALYL	128
HEALYR	128
HGHNOW	99
HGHQUL	113
HH1	4
HIGHO	90
HIHNUM	145
HOLS	59
HOME	37
HOME2	67
HOMED	37
HOMED2	67
HOURLY	138
HOURLY2	142
HOWGET	31
HPRMB	126
HRPCHECK	145
HRPID	4

HRRATE	138
HRRATE2	143
HSNGGB(1-2)	83
HSNGNI(1-2)	83
HST	92
HSTNOW	100
HSTQUL	114

**I**

ILLDAYS	43
ILLWK	43
ILLWRK	130
INCCHK	137
INCNOW	134
INCSUP	82
INDD	22
INDD2	63
INDT	22
INDT2	63
IREND2	144
ISTATE	21

**J**

JBAWAY	20
JNTELDA	145
JNTELDB	145
JOBEG	74
JOBED	110
JOBLRN	115
JOBTMP	29
JOBTMP2	64
JOBTRN	115
JOBTYP	29
JOBTYP2	64
JSADUR	82
JSATYP	82

**L**

LAND96	5
LANG	10
LANGD1	11
LANGD2	11
LEFTM	21
LEFTW	21
LEFTYR	20
LEISCL	125
LESPAY	69
LESPAY2	72
LESPAY3	72
LIKEWK	74
LIMITA	126
LIMITK	126
LIVTOG	4
LKFTPA	75
LKFTPC	76
LKSELA	75
LKSELC	75
LKTIMA	79
LKTIMB	80

LKYT4	73
LNGLIM	126
LOOK4	73
LOOKM	69
LSSOTH	51

**M**

M3AREA	12
M3CRY	12
M3CRYO	12
M3CRYSPEC	12
M3CTY	12
M3RESC	12
MAINDRV	6
MAINMA	78
MAINME	77
MAINMS	77
MANAG2	65
MANAGE	25
MARCHK	4
MARSTT	4
MATLVE	48
METHAL	78
METHM	78
METHMP	76
METHSE	77
MODAPP4	109
MOVED	14
MPNE02	25
MPNES02	65
MPNS02	26
MPNSS02	65

**N**

NAME	3
NATION	7
NATLDE	8
NATLDO	8
NATLDS	8
NATLDW	8
NATO	7
NATSPEC	7
NDTYPE4	18
NET99	136
NETPRD	136
NEWDEA4	19
NEWQUL	111
NOCUST	27
NOLOKF	74
NOLOOK	74
NOWANT	75
NOWNTF	75
NTAXCRD(1-5)	83
NTCORIGIN	84
NTDEV3	121
NTKNW3	121
NTQUL3	120
NTSUP3	121
NUMAL	91
NUMAS	91
NUMILL	131

NUMOL4	92
NUMSCE	91
NVQHI	111
NVQKN2	102
NVQLE2	102
NVQLEV	94
NVQQUL	111
NVQSAM	111
NVQSVQ	94
NVQUN	95
NVQUN2	102

**O**

OCCD	23
OCCD2	64
OCCT	23
OCCT2	63
OMCONT	26
OMROLE	27
ONCONV	50
ONETEN	26
OTHDEG	90
OTHQAL	89
OTHQHI	101
OVABL	73
OVHRS	72
OVNST	72
OVRTME	139
OVSKHR	73
OVST	72
OWNBUS	20
OYAREA	13
OYCIRC	85
OYCRY	13
OYCRYO	13
OYCRYSPEC	13
OYCTY	13
OYEQM3	13
OYFTPT	87
OYINDD	85
OYINDT	85
OYMNGE	86
OYMPE02	86
OYMPS02	87
OYOCCD	86
OYOCCT	85
OYRESC	14
OYSIND	85
OYSOCC	85
OYSOLO	86
OYSTAT	86
OYSUPVI	86

**P**

PAYINTRO	134
PAYSSP	137
PDWAGE	24
PENBEN3(1-3)	82
POTHR	44
PREFHR	69
PREMPA	27

PRIVEH..... 7

**Q**

QALPL99..... 95  
 QGCSE4..... 92  
 QGNVQ..... 94  
 QLPLO99..... 95  
 QUALCH4..... 88  
 QUALS4..... 89  
 QULADV..... 98  
 QULFUT..... 97  
 QULHI4..... 99  
 QULNOW..... 97

**R**

R(1-16)..... 5  
 RDINDD..... 35  
 RDINDT..... 35  
 RDOCCT..... 35  
 RDOCOD..... 36  
 RECJB2..... 64  
 RECJOB..... 24  
 REDANY..... 32  
 REDCLOS..... 32  
 REDIND..... 33  
 REDMNGE..... 34  
 REDMPN2..... 35  
 REDMPNO2..... 34  
 REDOCC..... 34  
 REDP..... 33  
 REDPAID..... 31  
 REDSOLO..... 34  
 REDSTAT..... 32  
 REDSUPV..... 34  
 REDYLFT..... 31  
 RELBUS..... 20  
 RELIG..... 10  
 RELTXT..... 3  
 RENT96..... 5  
 RESBBY..... 11  
 RESMTH..... 11  
 RESPNO..... 7  
 RESTME..... 11  
 ROAD..... 129  
 RSA..... 93  
 RSANOW..... 100  
 RSAQUL..... 113

**S**

SAMQUL..... 111  
 SCHM04..... 18  
 SCNOW..... 100  
 SCNTGA..... 142  
 SCQUL..... 113  
 SCTVEC..... 93  
 SECCHK..... 142  
 SECEX..... 140  
 SECGA..... 140  
 SECGB..... 141

SECGRO..... 140  
 SECJOB..... 63  
 SECNET..... 142  
 SECSTA..... 139  
 SECTOR..... 22  
 SECTRO..... 23  
 SELF..... 25  
 SEX..... 3  
 SHCONV..... 49  
 SHFTWK99..... 49  
 SHFTYP..... 49  
 SINCOM..... 90  
 SKDSBN3(1-7)..... 82  
 SLEARN..... 104  
 SMESIT..... 38  
 SMEST2..... 68  
 SNGDEG..... 90  
 SOLO..... 25  
 SOLO2..... 65  
 START..... 79  
 STAT..... 24  
 STAT2..... 64  
 STTBEN..... 81  
 SUBCODE..... 96  
 SUBJECT..... 90  
 SUBJQ..... 96  
 SUPVIS..... 25  
 SUPVIS2..... 65

**T**

T4CODE..... 124  
 T4HRS..... 124  
 T4PURP..... 124  
 T4SUBJ..... 124  
 T4WORK..... 125  
 TAUT4..... 124  
 TAUTMT3..... 119  
 TAUTOT3..... 120  
 TAUTPR3..... 119  
 TAUTQ3..... 118  
 TAUTSK3..... 118  
 TAXFUT3(1-5)..... 84  
 TDIFEMP..... 40  
 TDIFT(1-6)..... 41  
 TEACH4..... 91  
 TECLEC4..... 19  
 TECNOW..... 100  
 TECQUL..... 113  
 TELEQA..... 37  
 TELEQB..... 38  
 TELQA2..... 67  
 TELQB2..... 67  
 TEMLEN..... 30  
 TEN96..... 5  
 TIMECODE..... 130  
 TIMEDAYS..... 129  
 TMEOFF..... 132  
 TMPPAY..... 31  
 TOTAC1..... 45  
 TOTAC2..... 47  
 TOTUS1..... 44  
 TOTUS2..... 45  
 TPBEN03(1-9)..... 81  
 TRATIR..... 116

TRDSAME..... 40  
 TREFEMP..... 39  
 TREFT..... 40  
 TRHR93..... 117  
 TRLEAVE..... 39  
 TRNDAY..... 117  
 TRNFEE..... 116  
 TRNLEN..... 117  
 TRNOPP..... 115  
 TRONJB..... 117  
 TRSITE..... 116  
 TRVDRV..... 42  
 TRVMTH..... 42  
 TRVTME..... 41  
 TUCOV..... 62  
 TUPRES..... 62  
 TYPHST..... 91  
 TYPILL..... 131  
 TYPVEH..... 6

**U**

UNDABL..... 71  
 UNDEMP..... 70  
 UNDHRS..... 70  
 UNDNST..... 71  
 UNDSKHR..... 71  
 UN DST..... 71  
 UNDY98..... 70  
 UNEMBN(1-2)..... 81  
 UNION..... 62  
 UNWYMN..... 70  
 UOTHR..... 44  
 USESLP..... 139  
 USEVEH..... 6  
 USGRS99..... 135  
 USNET99..... 136  
 USUGPAY..... 135  
 USUHR..... 44  
 USUNPAY..... 137  
 USUWRKM..... 51

**V**

VARWKHR..... 50  
 VARYHR..... 48  
 VASK..... 6  
 VCQPLO..... 95  
 VEHTEXT..... 6  
 VOCQPL..... 95

**W**

WAIT..... 74  
 WCHDAY..... 54  
 WCHJB..... 129  
 WCHJB3..... 132  
 WHYSE..... 27  
 WHYTMP..... 29  
 WIND..... 133  
 WINDT..... 133  
 WKABRC..... 38



Labour Force Survey: 2004<sup>3</sup> Questionnaire

WKCTY .....	38
WKCTY2 .....	68
WKPART1 .....	29
WKPL99 .....	38
WKTOW2 .....	68
WKTOWN .....	38
WOCCD .....	133
WOOCY .....	133
WRKAGN2 .....	130
WRKAGN3 .....	132
WRKING .....	20

WV1NUM .....	3
<b>Y</b>	
Y2JOB .....	63
YERQAL1 .....	96
YERQAL2 .....	96
YERQAL3 .....	96
YLESS .....	47
YMORE .....	48

YNOTFT .....	28
YPAYL .....	137
YPAYM .....	137
YPTCIA .....	28
YPTJOB .....	28
YSTART .....	79
YSTRTF .....	79
YTETJB .....	19
YTETMP .....	19
YVARY99 .....	137

**A**

ACCDNT .....	113
ACTHR .....	39
ACTHR2 .....	57
ACTPOT .....	40
ACTUOT .....	40
ACTWKDY .....	37
ADDJOB .....	60
ADVHST .....	81
AGE .....	4
APPD .....	94
APPIND .....	95
APPINT .....	95
APPREN .....	94
APPREN2 .....	94
APPSAM .....	95
APPT .....	94
ATERM2 .....	59
ATEROM .....	33
ATTEND .....	90
AXFA .....	67
AXFB .....	67
AXPA .....	67
AXPB .....	67

**B**

BANDG .....	115
BANDG2 .....	121
BANDN .....	116
BANDN2 .....	122
BANK .....	50
BEFOR .....	71
BEFORF .....	71
BENFTS .....	72
BHNOTA .....	51
BHNOTB .....	51
BHNOTC .....	52
BHOLCHK .....	50
BHOLCOR .....	50
BHPAID .....	51
BNKHOL .....	51
BNKHOLF .....	51
BONCMP .....	118
BTEC .....	82

**C**

CAMEYR .....	7
CANDG .....	82
CARADV .....	86
CARADV2 .....	86
CASHFUL .....	14
CASHTIM .....	14
CCTC .....	74
CGNOW .....	88
CGQUL .....	99
CGY .....	92
CHATT .....	14
CHINF .....	14
CHKST .....	3
CHPEO .....	15
CHPRI .....	14
CMBDEG .....	80
CMBMAIN .....	80
CONMON .....	27
CONMPY .....	27
CONSEY .....	27
COYH .....	15
COURSE .....	90
COURSEY .....	90
CRY01 .....	7
CRYO .....	7
CRYSPEC .....	7
CSE .....	82
CTRM .....	14
CURCODE .....	89
CURQALY .....	93
CURSUB .....	89
CURSUBY .....	93
CYMR .....	8
CYMS .....	8
CYMU .....	8
CYMW .....	9

**D**

DAYSPPZ .....	44
DEGNOW .....	87
DEGQUL .....	98
DEGREE .....	80
DEGY .....	91

DIFJOB .....	60
DIFQUL .....	98
DLTYP .....	34
DOBD .....	3
DOBM .....	3
DOBY .....	3
DRFP .....	34
DRIVL .....	34

**E**

ED13WK .....	95
ED1FUT .....	96
ED4WK .....	96
EDAGE .....	94
EDINS .....	93
ENROLL .....	89
ENROLLY .....	90
ERNCM01 .....	118
ERNFILT .....	118
ETH01 .....	9
ETHAS .....	9
ETHBL .....	9
ETHMX .....	9
ETHO2 .....	10
ETHOTH .....	9
ETHWH .....	9
EVDAY .....	45
EVEN3 .....	103
EVENY .....	106
EVEROT .....	38
EVERWK .....	18
EVEVE .....	46
EVHM98 .....	32
EVNGHT .....	46
EVSAT .....	47
EVSUN .....	48
EXTHRS .....	63
EXTOTH .....	63

**F**

FAMILY03(1-3) .....	73
FEEIR .....	101
FLEX9D .....	44
FNDNAME .....	89
FTPTWK .....	25

Labour Force Survey: 2004<sup>3</sup> Questionnaire

FURN.....6  
 FUTUR13.....96  
 FUTUR4.....96

**G**

GCSE.....82  
 GNVNOW.....88  
 GNVQ.....83  
 GNVQUL.....99  
 GNVY.....92  
 GOBACK.....113  
 GROSS99.....114  
 GRSEXP.....114  
 GRSPRD.....115

**H**

HALLRES.....4  
 HEAL.....111  
 HEALIM.....111  
 HEALPB.....112  
 HEALTH.....111  
 HEALYL.....112  
 HEALYR.....112  
 HGHNOW.....87  
 HGHQUL.....98  
 HGHY.....91  
 HH1.....4  
 HIGHO.....80  
 HIHNUM.....124  
 HOLS.....50  
 HOME.....32  
 HOME2.....58  
 HOMED.....32  
 HOMED2.....58  
 HOURLY.....118  
 HOURLY2.....120  
 HOWGET.....28  
 HPRMB.....110  
 HRPCHECK.....124  
 HRPID.....4  
 HRRATE.....118  
 HRRATE2.....120  
 HSNGB(1-2).....74  
 HSNONI(1-2).....74  
 HST.....81  
 HSTNOW.....88  
 HSTQUL.....99  
 HSTY.....92

**I**

ILLDAYS.....37  
 ILLWK.....37  
 INCCHK.....117  
 INCNOW.....114  
 INCSUP.....73

INDD.....20  
 INDD2.....54  
 INDT.....20  
 INDT2.....54  
 IREND2.....123  
 ISTATE.....19

**J**

JBAWAY.....18  
 JNTELDA.....124  
 JNTELDB.....124  
 JOBBEG.....65  
 JOBED.....96  
 JOBLRN.....100  
 JOBTMP.....26  
 JOBTMP2.....56  
 JOBTRN.....100  
 JOBTYP.....26  
 JOBTYP2.....55  
 JSADUR.....73  
 JSATYP.....73

**K**

KEYHOLD.....85  
 KEYINT.....85

**L**

LAND96.....5  
 LANGD1.....11  
 LANGD2.....11  
 LANGESW.....10  
 LANGNI.....10  
 LANGSNC.....10  
 LEFTM.....19  
 LEFTW.....19  
 LEFTYR.....18  
 LEISCL.....109  
 LESPAY.....60  
 LESPAY2.....63  
 LESPAY3.....63  
 LIKEWK.....65  
 LIMITA.....110  
 LIMITK.....110  
 LIVTOG.....4  
 LKFTPA.....66  
 LKFTPC.....67  
 LKSELA.....66  
 LKSELC.....66  
 LKTIMA.....70  
 LKTIMB.....71  
 LKYT4.....64  
 LNGLIM.....110  
 LOOK4.....64  
 LOOKM.....60  
 LSSOTH.....44

**M**

M3AREA.....12  
 M3CRY.....11  
 M3CRYO.....12  
 M3CRYSPEC.....11  
 M3CTY.....12  
 M3RESC.....12  
 MAINDRV.....6  
 MAINMA.....69  
 MAINME.....68  
 MAINMS.....68  
 MANAG2.....56  
 MANAGE.....23  
 MARCHK.....4  
 MARSTT.....4  
 MATLVE.....42  
 METHAL.....69  
 METHM.....69  
 METHMP.....67  
 METHPY.....119  
 METHSE.....68  
 MODAPP.....95  
 MOVED.....13  
 MPNE02.....23  
 MPNES02.....56  
 MPNS02.....24  
 MPNSS02.....56

**N**

NAME.....3  
 NATION.....7  
 NATLDE.....8  
 NATLDO.....8  
 NATLDS.....8  
 NATLDW.....8  
 NATO.....7  
 NATSPEC.....7  
 NDTYPE.....16  
 NET99.....116  
 NETPRD.....116  
 NEWDEAL.....16  
 NEWQUL.....97  
 NOCUST.....25  
 NOLOKF.....65  
 NOLOOK.....65  
 NOWANT.....66  
 NOWNTF.....66  
 NREGEDY.....106  
 NTAXCRD(1-5).....74  
 NTCORIGIN.....74  
 NTDEV3.....105  
 NTKNW3.....105  
 NTKNW4.....109  
 NTMETH(1-4).....109  
 NTQUL3.....104  
 NTSUP3.....105  
 NUMAL.....81



